The mdframed package

auto-split frame environment

Marco Daniel Elke Schubert [1] v1.6 2012/04/27

The standard methods for framing text (`\fbox` or `\fcolorbox`) require you to handle page breaks by hand, meaning that you have to split the `\fbox` into two. The present package defines the environment `mdframed` which automatically deals with pagebreaks in framed text.

By defining new environments the user may choose between several individual designs.

Linked files: `mdframed-example-default.pdf` `mdframed-example-tikz.pdf` `mdframed-example-pstricks.pdf` `mdframed-example-texsx.pdf`

FYI: I create a repository for `mdframed` on github where you can download the current development status.

Contents

1. Motivation 1
2. Syntax 2
3. The frames 3
4. Commands 3
5. Options 5
   - 5.1. Global Options . . . 5
   - 5.2. Global and Local Options . . . 5
   - 5.3. Hidden Lines . . . 11
   - 5.4. Frametitle . . . 11
   - 5.5. Theorems . . . 12
   - 5.6. Footnotes . . . 13
6. Examples 13
7. Errors, Warnings and Messages 14
8. Known Problems 15
9. ToDo 15
10. Acknowledgements 16

A. More information 17

1. Motivation

Many users wish to (further) emphasize lemmata, definitions, proofs, etc. The package `mdframed` allows you to create environments with breakable frames. I think an example is the best way to demonstrate its properties.

Theorem 1.1 (Pythagorean theorem) *In any right triangle, the area of the square whose side is the hypotenuse is equal to the sum of the areas of the squares whose sides are the two legs.*

[1] `TikZ` implementation

$$a^2 + b^2 = c^2$$

The frame was defined with the following settings.

```
\newmdtheoremenv[outerlinewidth=2,leftmargin=40,%
      rightmargin=40,backgroundcolor=yellow,%
      outerlinecolor=blue,innertopmargin=0pt,%
      splittopskip=\topskip,skipbelow=\baselineskip,%
      skipabove=\baselineskip,ntheorem]{theorem}%
      {Theorem}[section]
\begin{theorem}[Pythagorean theorem]
...
\end{theorem}
```

2. Syntax

Loadings `mdframed`

The package itself loads the packages

- `kvoptions`,
- `xparse` (new),
- `etoolbox` and
- `color`.

Depending on the options `mdframed` will load

- `xcolor`,
- `tikz` or
- `pstricks`.

Load the package as usual:

```
\usepackage[<GLOBAL OPTIONS>]{mdframed}
```

Only the option `framemethod` should be loaded by the optional argument of `\usepackage`. All other options should be loaded with `\mdfsetup` or related environments. The package should be loaded after `amsthm` if you need the package.

Provided environment

The package defines only one environment with the following syntax:

```
\begin{mdframed}[<LOCAL OPTIONS>]
    <CONTENT>
\end{mdframed}
```

To create own environments with mdframed see section 4.

Autodetecting floats

mdframed detects whether the environment is used inside float or minipage environments. If you use mdframed in such an environment mdframed will use the option nobreak automatically.

Twoside-mode

If you are using mdframed inside twoside-mode you can set the option innermargin and outermargin (see section 5.2.1). The length will be ignored if you use the option usetwoside.

3. The frames

Normally you can say mdframed draws only some lines. To allow page breaks the following designs are supported. If you load the package with framemethod=default you can only draw a single line. Inside the gray box the text will be printed.

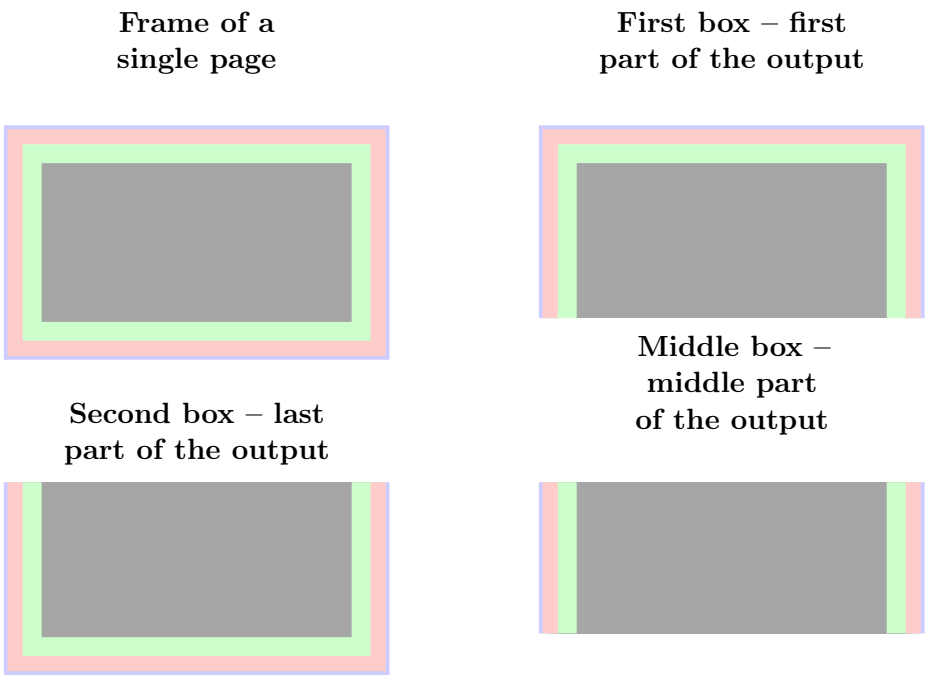

Figure 1: The basic frames

4. Commands

The following commands should countenance your by the handling with mdframed

\newmdenv

The command has the following syntax:

```
\newmdenv[<MDFRAMED OPTIONS>]{Name of the environment}
```

In this way you can simply use:

```
\newmdenv[linecolor=red,frametitle=Infobox]{infobox}
...
\begin{infobox}[backgroundcolor=yellow]
```

```
  foo foo foo foo foo foo
\end{infobox}
```

`\renewmdenv`

By using this command you can redefine environments which are created by `\newmdenv`.

`\surroundwithmdframed`

Sometimes you have predefined environments. This commands allows you to set an `environment` surround this predefined environment. To set a `mdframed` around the environment `verbatim` you can simple say without changing the original name.

```
\surroundwithmdframed[linewidth=2pt]{verbatim}
```

`\mdflength`

If you want to work with length defined by `mdframed` (for example `innerleftmargin`) you can now simple use the command `\mdflength`.

```
Some Text \hspace{\mdflength{innerleftmargin}} Some Text

\the\mdflength{innerleftmargin}
```

`\mdfsetup`

To set the options you can use the optional argument of `\usepackage` or you can use the command `\mdfsetup` which is not limited to the preamble. Inside a group the settings work only local.

At this point I want to recommend the using of the command `\mdfsetup` instead of setting package option via the optional argument of `\usepackage`. So you are avoiding breaking of non robust commands.[2]

`\mdfdefinestyle`

`\mdfdefinestyle` allows the user to define different styles and use as an option of `mdframed` via `style`. The option `style` is explained in section 5.2.3.

Here a small example:

```
\mdfdefinestyle{mystyle}{leftmargin=0pt,%
                         linecolor=blue}
....
\begin{mdframed}[style=mystyle]
  foo
\end{mdframed}
```

`\mdfapptodefinestyle`

This commands allows to expand a defined style.[3]

[2] Thanks to Heiko Oberdiek and Philipp Stephani kvoptions-Declaration von Optionen schlägt fehl

[3] Thanks to Martin Scharrer and Enrico Gregorio:
http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/34684/argument-of-setkeys

5. Options

The package provides various options to manipulate frames. In the following section all options are listed. Some internal macros which can be manipulated are not shown in this documentation. The listed options are divided in global and local options. The global options can not be used inside `\mdfsetup`.

5.1. Global Options

The following options are only global options.

`xcolor` default=`none`

By setting this key, the package `xcolor` will be loaded with the given value(s). Without any value `mdframed` loads the package `color` without any options. If the package `xcolor` is already loaded the given option will be ignored. I recommend to load `xcolor` before `mdframed`.

`framemethod` default=`default`

With this key you can change the way frames are drawn. You can decide whether the frame is drawn with

1. LaTeX-commands `\hrule`, `\vrule`, `\rule`,
2. `TikZ` (the package `TikZ` will be loaded) or
3. `PSTricks` (the package `pstricks` will be loaded).

The option `framemethod` requires a string. Allowed combinations are listed in the following table.

Table 1: Allowed keys for `framemethod`

Method	Allowed keys
LaTeX-commands	`default, tex, latex, none, 0`
TikZ	`tikz, pgf, 1`
PSTricks	`pstricks, ps, postscript, 2`

FYI
It is independently whether the `method` is written with no, one or more capital letter.

Note
The manipulation of the frames depends on the option `framemethod`. For further information see below.

5.2. Global and Local Options

The options listed below can be set globally or locally and they are not limited to the preamble. I tried to define self explained names.

5.2.1. Options with lengths

In figure (2) you can see the adjustable lengths (compare also figure (1)) which will be described below. All lengths accept two kinds of input. The first one is a length (e.g. 2pt) and the second one is a number (e.g. 2) which will be multiplied by `1 defaultunit`. The figure shows three different colored frames.

I know that the predefined lengths are not well prepared. Maybe I will change it later.

`defaultunit` default=`pt`

see the sentence above.

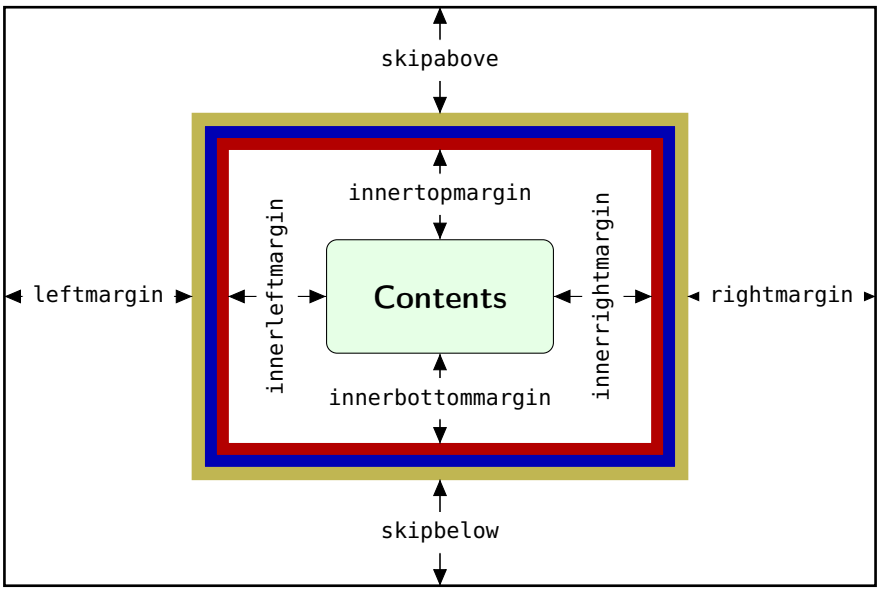

Figure 2: adjustable lengths of `mdframed`

`skipabove` default=`0pt`

Sets an additional skip above the frame.

`skipbelow` default=`0pt`

Sets an additional skip below the frame.

`margin`

This option is not longer supported. Use `leftmargin` and `rightmargin` instead.

`leftmargin` default=`0pt`

Sets the length of the left margin of the environment. This option has an effect only in singleside-mode or, in twoside-mode, if the option `usetwoside=false` has been given. See also options `outermargin` and `innermargin`.

`rightmargin` default=`0pt`

Sets the length of the right margin of the environment. This option has an effect only in singleside-mode or, in twoside-mode, if the option `usetwoside=false` has been given. See also options `outermargin` and `innermargin`.

`innerleftmargin` default=`10pt`

Sets the length of the inner left margin of the environment.

`innerrightmargin` default=`10pt`

Sets the length of the inner right margin of the environment.

`innertopmargin` default=`.4\baselineskip`

Sets the length of the inner top margin of the environment.

`innerbottommargin` default=`.4\baselineskip`

Sets the length of the inner bottom margin of the environment.

The following lengths are not shown in figure (2).

`userdefinedwidth` default=`0pt`

Sets the width of the whole `mdframed` environment. The width represent the width including the line width and the inner margins. The outer margins will be ignored.

`outermargin`

Sets the length of the outer margin. This option is only available in `twoside`-mode.

`innermargin`

Sets the length of the inner margin. This option is only available in `twoside`-mode.

`splittopskip` default=`0pt`

Sets the length of the skip above the split part of the environment.

`splitbottomskip` default=`0pt`

Sets the length of the skip below the split part of the environment.

`linewidth` default=`0.4pt`

Sets the width of the line around the environment.

`roundcorner` default=`0pt`

Sets the size of the radius of the corners of the frames.
This works only with `framemethod=TikZ or PSTricks`.

`innerlinewidth` default=`0pt`

Sets the width of the inner line around the environment.
This works only with `framemethod=TikZ or PSTricks`.

`outerlinewidth` default=`0pt`

Sets the width of the outer line around the environment.
This works only with `framemethod=TikZ or PSTricks`.

`middlelinewidth` default=`linewidth`

Sets the width of the middle line around the environment.
This works only with `frametheorem=TikZ`.

5.2.2. Colored Options

`linecolor` default=`black`

Sets the color of the line around the environment.

`backgroundcolor` default=`white`

Sets the color of the background of the environment.

`fontcolor` default=`black`

Sets the color of the contents of the environment.

`innerlinecolor` default=`linecolor`

Sets the color of the inner line around the environment.
This works only with `frametheorem=TikZ or PSTricks`.

`middlelinecolor` default=`linecolor`

Sets the color of the middle line around the environment.
This works only with `frametheorem=TikZ or PSTricks`.

`outerlinecolor` default=`linecolor`

Sets the color of the outer line around the environment.
This works only with `frametheorem=TikZ or PSTricks`.

5.2.3. General options

`everyline` default=`false`

Allows to draw a bottom and a top line at splitted frames.

`font` default=`{}`

Sets the font of the environment.

`ntheorem` default=`false`

Before setting this boolean key, you have to load the package `ntheorem`. With this option you set the values `\theorempreskipamount` and `\theorempostskipamount` to 0 pt.

`nobreak` default=`false`

Sometimes it is useful to prevent a frame from splitting. The `nobreak` option is used for this purpose. If you activate this option you can enable it by setting `nobreak=false`.

`usetwoside` default=`true`

If you set the twoside option you can work with `outermargin`. This option disable this and you work with `leftmargin` and `rightmargin`.

`needspace` default=`0pt`

Sometimes it is useful to set a minimum height before a frame should be splitted. For such cases you can use `needspace`. The option requires a length which sets the minimum height before a frame will be splitted.

`style`

If you define a special style with `\mdfdefinestyle` you can use the key `style` to load the style. `mdframed` has no predefined styles yet.

`settings` default=`none`

This option allows the user to commit some macros. An example is shown in the example files.

`align` default=`left`

Sometimes it is useful to align the environment itself. For this you have the option `align` which can be set to the following strings:

- `left`,
- `right` and
- `center`.

The alignments `left` or `right` depend on the given lengths `leftmargin` and `rightmargin`. Later I will present an example to demonstrate my bad English explanation.

`shadow` default=`false`

Draw a shadow. The shadow doesn't influence the bounding box so the shadow can be drawn in the margin without any overfull box. Note if you are using the TikZ you must load the library. `mdframed` doesn't do the job to avoid double loading of a library.

`shadowsize` default=`8pt`

Specify the size of the shadow.

`shadowcolor` default=`black!50`

Specify the color of the shadow.

`pstrickssetting` default=`none`

With this key you can pass several options to `\psset`. For example if you want all lines dashed you will have to set `pstrickssetting={linestyle=dashed}`. It is very important to put the options of `pstrickssetting` in brackets.
This works only with `framemethod=PSTricks`.

`pstricksappsetting` default=`none`

`mdframed` works with defined style for the different elements. By using `\addtopsstyle` in combination with this option you can expand the definition. The predefined styles are

- `mdfbackgroundstyle`
- `mdfframetitlebackgroundstyle`
- `mdfouterlinestyle`

- mdfinnerlinestyle
- mdfmiddlelinestyle

Before you change one please have a look at the file `md-frame-2.mdf` to see the settings.
This works only with `framemethod=PSTricks`.

`tikzsetting` default=`none`

With this key you can pass several options to `\tikzset`. Some examples are listed in the next section. It is very important to put the options of `tikzsetting` in brackets.
This works only with `framemethod=TikZ`.

`apptotikzsetting` default=`none`

With this key you can add several options to `tikzsetting`. This key based on the idea of manipulation of predefined keys of `mdframed`. The package `mdframed` defines via `\tikzset` the following keys to draw frames.

- `\tikzset{mdfbox/.style}`
- `\tikzset{mdfcorners/.style}`
- `\tikzset{mdfbackground/.style}`
- `\tikzset{mdfinnerline/.style}`
- `\tikzset{mdfouterline/.style}`
- `\tikzset{mdfmiddleline/.style}`
- `\tikzset{mdfframetitlerule/.style}`
- `\tikzset{mdfframetitlebackground/.style}`
- `\tikzset{mdfshadow/.style}`

Before you change one please have a look at the file `md-frame-1.mdf` to see the settings.
This works only with `framemethod=TikZ`.

`singleextra` default=`{}`

With this key you can put extra material to the drawing environment of `mdframed` only for a non splitted frame.
This works only with `framemethod=TikZ and PSTricks`.

`firstextra` default=`{}`

With this key you can put extra material to the drawing environment of `mdframed` only for the first part of the splitted frame.
This works only with `framemethod=TikZ and PSTricks`.

`middleextra` default=`{}`

With this key you can put extra material to the drawing environment of `mdframed` only for the middle part of the splitted frame.
This works only with `framemethod=TikZ and PSTricks`.

`secondextra` default=`{}`

With this key you can put extra material to the drawing environment of `mdframed` only for the second part of the splitted frame.
This works only with `framemethod=TikZ and PSTricks`.

5.3. Hidden Lines

`topline` default=`true`

Draws a line at the top.

`bottomline` default=`true`

Draws a line at the bottom.

`leftline` default=`true`

Draws a line on the left.

`rightline` default=`true`

Draws a line on the right.

`hidealllines` default=`false`

With this option you can decide whether all lines should be drawn or not.

5.4. Frametitle

In this section all relevant options of the frame title will be presented. They are not divided in their properties.

`frametitle` default=`none`

The environment gets a title. To set a title use `frametitle={The Title of the frame}` as an option of the environment.

`frametitlefont` default=`\normalfont\bfseries`

Sets the format of the `frametitle`.

`frametitlealignment` default=`\raggedleft`

Align the `frametitle`. This option must be set via `\mdfsetup`.

`frametitlerule` default=`false`

Set this key to `true` to get a line between the frame title and the text.

`frametitlerulewidth` default=`.2pt`

Sets the width of the line between the text and the title of `mdframed`.

`frametitleaboveskip` default=`5pt`

Sets the skip of the frame title to the margin above of `mdframed`.

`frametitlebelowskip` default=`5pt`

Sets the skip of the frame title to the rule of the frame title.

`frametitlebackgroundcolor` default=`white`

Sets the color of the background of the frametitle

FYI and Note

`mdframed` can't handle page breaks inside the frametitle well. If you get a page break please have a closer look to the output.

If a frame title is given the optional length `innertopmargin` is set between the rule under the frame title and the contents of `mdframed`.

`repeatframetitle` default=`false`

Repeat the frame title on every frame. The feature is currently not well implemented!!!

5.5. Theorems

In this section is described which commands can help you to define theorem environments with `mdframed`.

`\newmdtheoremenv`

Since the package is often used to highlight theorem environments, I have created a command[4] to simplify this process. The command has the following syntax:

```
\newmdtheoremenv[<mdframed-options>]{<envname>}%
                [<numberedlike>]{<caption>}[<within>]
```

The last four arguments are equivalent to the command `\newtheorem`. Only the first optional argument is able to pass `mdframed`-options. A simple example is:

```
\theoremstyle{<some style>}
\newmdtheoremenv[linecolor=blue]{lemma}%
                {Lemma}[section]
...
\begin{lemma}[Some title]
   foo foo foo foo foo foo
\end{lemma}
```

So far there is no `\renewmdtheoremenv`!

`\mdtheorem`

This is a special kind of `\newtheorem`. The command has the following syntax.

```
\mdtheorem[<mdframed-options>]{<envname>}%
                [<numberedlike>]{<caption>}[<within>]
```

As you can see the arguments are equal to `\newtheorem` but the command ignores every `\theoremstyle`. This is based on the following behavior.

The command `\mdtheorem` creates two environments based on the given first mandatory argument. The first environment is named like the given argument and creates a numbered theorem. The second environment is named like the first mandatory argument with a star. This environment has the same formating but isn't numbered.

[4] Thanks to Martin Scharrer and Enrico Gregorio:
Own command to create new environment

The syntax of the new defined environments is equal to the normal theorem environments.

```
\begin{environment}[optional title]
  ...
\end{environment}
```

What happened? The caption of the command will be set as the frame title. In this way all options of the frame title are available. Furthermore `mdframed` provides additional options explained below.

`theoremseparator` default=`{:}`

Sets the separator of the caption and the title of the theorem. The `theoremseparator` will be printed only if an theorem title is given.

`theoremtitlefont` default=`{}`

Via the option `frametitlefont` you can manipulate the font of the frame title. The option `theoremtitlefont` allows to set a different font to the title of the theorem.

`theoremspace` `\space`

Sets the space after `theoremseparator`.

Examples can be found in the attached files.

5.6. Footnotes

Inside the environment you can use the command `\footnote` as usual. `mdframed` uses the syntax of environment `minipage` with the same counter.

Every footnote text will be collected inside a box and will be displayed at the end of the environment `mdframed`.

`footnotedistance` default= `\bigskipamount`

The length is the distance between the end of the environment `mdframed` and the displaying of the `\footnoterule`.

`footnoteinside` default=`true`

The position of the footnotes can be changed with the option `footnoteinside`. The footnotes will be displayed at the end of the environment but you can decide whether the output is inside `mdframed` or after.

Note

The output of the footnotes with the option `footnoteinside=false` are not in a splitted frame. I think it isn't useful because the first line of a new page shouldn't be a footnote.

6. Examples

I outsource the examples in four files to limit the documentation. The files are

`mdframed-example-default`
: Demonstration of examples created with `framemethod=default`.

`mdframed-example-tikz`
: Demonstration of examples created with `framemethod=TikZ`.

mdframed-example-pstricks
Demonstration of examples created with `framemethod=pstricks`.

mdframed-example-texsx
Demonstration of examples like interaction with `listings`

The examples are often not equivalent but normally they can be adapted to another method. So I really recommend to have a look to all example files.

The Korean TEXGroup created a very nice presentation. I want to show the link because it's really a great work: kts 2012 mdframed.

7. Errors, Warnings and Messages

The package `mdframed` provides different errors, warnings and messages in the `log`-file. Some LATEX-editors like TEXMaker or TEXStudio have a special tab for errors and warnings but not for messages. So you should look in the `log-File` itself.

The following errors and warnings are generated by `mdframed`.

> The package ... does not exist but
> needed by **mdframed**

To avoid this problem you should install the required packages which are listed in section 2.

> package option **style** is depreciated
> use **framemethod** instead **style**

With version 0.9d `mdframed` changed the meaning of the option `style`. The option is used to load a defined style by `\mdfdefinestyle`. Instead use `framemethod` (see section 5.1).

> Unknown **framemethod** .... **mdframed**

The input string for the option `framemethod` is unkown. See section 5.1.

> You have not loaded **ntheorem** yet

To use the option `ntheorem` you have to load the package `ntheorem`.

> You have only a width of 3cm

The package `mdframed` calculates the width of the contents based on the given options. If the width of the contents is smaller than 3 cm you will get this warnings. You should change the settings to get a greater width.

> You got a bad break
> you have to change it manually
> by changing the **text**, the space
> or something else

Sometimes you have enough vertical space for the rules and the space between the rules and the contents but not for the contents itself. In this situation you will get this warning because the contents of this box is empty. You have the possibility to change the settings or include a `\clearpage` in front of the environment `mdframed`. So far I have no idea how to avoid such things.

> You got a bad break
> because the split box is empty
> You have to change the page **settings**

like enlargethispage or something else
You got a bad break

See the explanation above.

You got a bad break
because the last split box is empty
You have to change the **settings**

The same reason as above but only in the last box.

Option ... is already consumed
and has no effect on input line ...

If you set a global option inside the document body you will get this warning.

8. Known Problems

In this section I will collect known problems. In case you encounter any further problems, please drop me an email, marco.daniel at mada-nada.de.

Do you have any ideas / wishes on further extensions to this package? Please let me know!

1. So far the environment isn't compatible with the package `gmverb`.
2. If you load the package `picins` the frame will no be splitted. That based on a problem of the package 'picins' which defines `\@captype` global. To work with the package picins you can use the following hack.

```
\usepackage{picins}
\makeatletter
\let\@captype\@undefined
\def\newcaption{%
  \begingroup%
    \def\@captype{figure}%
    \refstepcounter\@captype\@dblarg{\@newcaption\@captype}%
  \endgroup%
}
\makeatother
```

9. ToDo

It is important to update the documentation

1. see "Known Problems".
2. So far it isn't possible to combine the environment `\begin{multicols}` of the package `multicol` with `mdframed` with the whole option list.
3. Create new styles.
4. Improve page breaks.
5. Improve footnotes.
6. Improve documentation and examples.

7. Create styles for `frametitle`.
8. Create an inline version of `mdframed` that's works like `\fbox`
9. Add `\ht\strutbox` to file `md-frame-1.mdf`

10. Acknowledgements

Dick Nickalls; Dietrich Grau; Piazza Luca; Jobst Hoffmann; Martin Scharrer; Enrico Gregorio; Heiko Oberdiek; Philipp Stephani; Nicolas Markey[5] .

Thanks for proofreading
Alan Munn and Nahid Shajari
I hope I forgot nobody.

[5] Many thanks for improving the splitting algorithm

A. More information

In the following section I want to present how to create your own frame.

A.1. How does mdframed work?

With the environment \begin{mdframed} ... \end{mdframed} the whole contents will be saved in a \savebox called \mdf@splitbox@one. After the calculation of the width and the height of the \mdf@splitbox@one (done by mdframed.sty) the box will be set sequently (done by md-frame-X.mdf). The following figure demonstrates this.

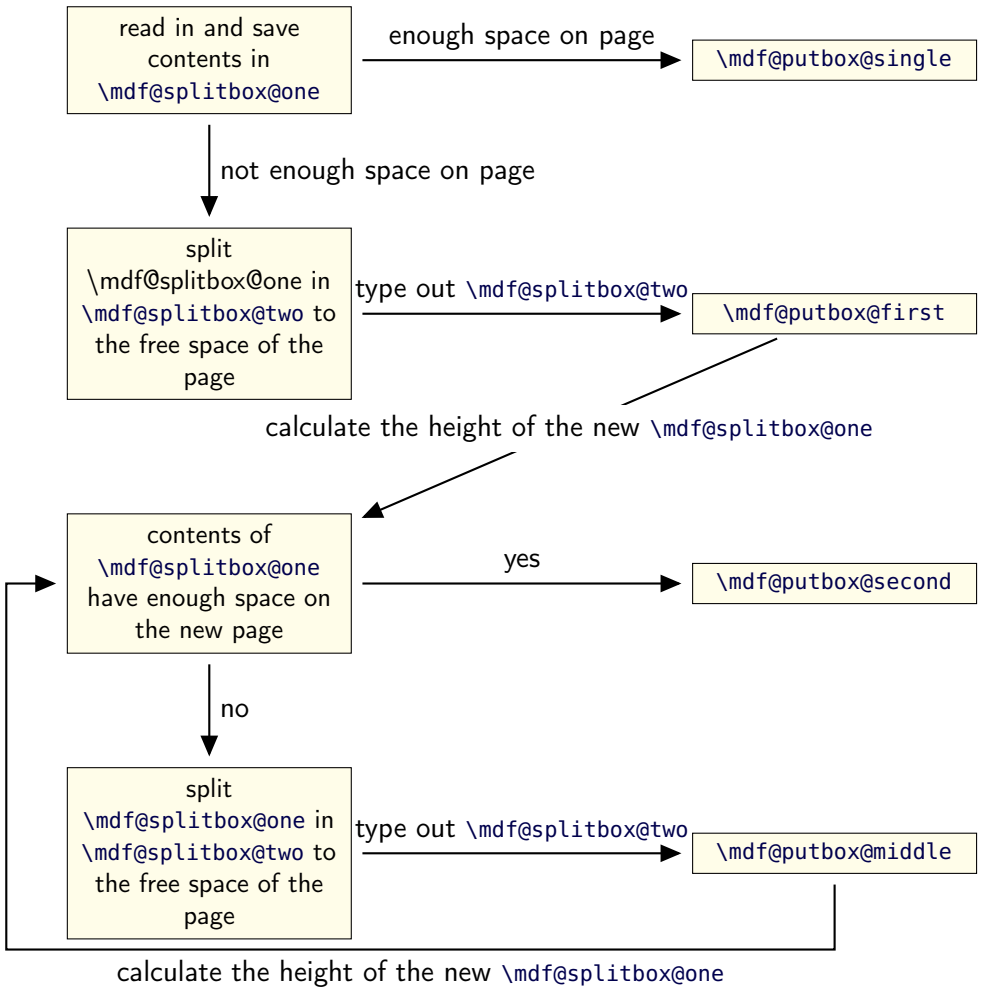

Figure 3: Setting the contents of mdframed

The width of the contents is the result of the settings of leftmargin, rightmargin, linewidth, innerleftmargin and innerrightmargin (see figure (2)).

A.2. The Framecommands

The package mdframed knows four kinds of "Framecommand". These commands tell LaTeX how to set the contents of mdframed.

\mdf@putbox@single This command sets the contents of a single unsplit frame.

`\mdf@putbox@first` This command sets the contents of the first frame of a split frame.

`\mdf@putbox@middle` This command sets the contents of the middle frame of a split frame.

`\mdf@putbox@second` This command sets the contents of the last frame of a split frame.

Using the explained commands we give an example. The command `\box` uses the contents of the savebox and types them out.

First we want to type out the single box without any settings (but with the calculated width).

```
\makeatletter
  \def\mdf@putbox@single{\box\mdf@splitbox@one}
\makeatother
```

I am using the command `\leftline` to start the "Framecommands" at the left.

```
\makeatletter
  \def\mdf@putbox@single{\leftline{\box\mdf@splitbox@one}}
\makeatother
```

Now you have to know how the lengths are named. Every length which can be modified by the options has the following syntax:

```
\mdf@<Name of the Length>@length
```

For example the leftmargin is:

```
\mdf@leftmargin@length
```

To create only a line at the left with the correct `leftmargin` you can set `\mdf@putboxsingle` as follows

```
\makeatletter
\def\mdf@putbox@single{%
            \leftline{%
                  \hspace*{\mdf@leftmargin@length}%
                  \rule[-\dp\mdf@splitbox@one]{\mdf@linewidth}%
                        {\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one}%
                  \box\mdf@splitbox@one
            }%
}
\makeatother
```

In this way you can do what you want. If you create your own style you can save the file as `md-frame-X.mdf`. `X` must be an integer. In this way you can use the option `framemethod` to load the file by setting `framemethod=X`.

A.3. Revision history

Version 1.6 submitted DD MMM 2012

• Expand and improved the splitting algorithm with a great idea of Nicolas Markey • Tobias Weh inspired the excurs-environment not Tobias Schwan. Sorry, I fixed it. • Improved `\mdtheorem` to handle `\listtheorems` provided by `ntheorem`.

Version 1.5 submitted 10 Mar 2012

• fixed bug (Thanks Nicolas Roy) • expanded documentation (Thanks Martin Wilhelm Leidig) • added options `singleextra`, `firstextra`, `middleextra` and `secondextra` • expanded examples

Version 1.4d submitted 30 Mar 2012

• fixed bug (Thanks Nicolas Roy) • added approach to documentation to work with `picins` • new implementation of option `hidealllines`, now you can set `\mdfsetup{hidealllines=true,leftline=true}` printing only the left line (inspired by Tobias Weh) • added option `everyline` to draw a top and bottom line at splitted frames

Version 1.4 submitted 4 Mar 2012

• fixed bug in combination with `\marginpar` (Thanks Juan Carlos Trujillo Ortega) • fixed bug with option `font` • fixed bug inside `frametitle` (Thanks Yi, Hoze) • removed unnessary groups (Thanks Yi, Hoze) • changed the definition of `listings` to allow copy paste of the examples

Version 1.3a submitted 5 Feb 2012

• fixed bug (Thanks to Dietrich Grau)

Version 1.3 submitted 4 Feb 2012

• fixed documentation (Thanks to Dietrich Grau) • added option `shadow` • improved handling `\parindent` and `\parskip` (Thanks to Enrico Gregorio and Joseph Wright)

Version 1.2 submitted 8 Jan 2012

• fixed documentation (Thanks to Dietrich Grau) • fixed bug in combination with `amsthm` • fixed bug in `\newmdtheoremenv` • defined new styles via `\newpsstyle`
This works only with `framemethod=PSTricks`. • added new commands for interaction with `TikZ` and `PSTricks` • expand frame title option by option `frametitlerule`, `frametitlerulewidth` `frametitlefont`, `frametitleaboveskip`, `frametitlebelowskip`, `frametitlealignment` • removed limitation of three lines for PSTricks • defined new commands `\surroundwithmdframed`, `\mdflength`, `\mdtheorem` • load `xparse` by default • changed internal names • expanded examples

Version 1.0b submitted 9 Dec 2011

• fixes documentation (Thanks to Dietrich Grau) • fixes bug in `\newmdtheoremenv` • fixes bug with overfull boxes (Thanks to Dietrich Grau) • defined `\newpsstylemdfbackgroundstyle` and `mdflinestyle`
This works only with `framemethod=PSTricks`. • created dtx-file (Thanks to Kevin Godby) • added `\@parboxrestore` to `\mdf@lrbox`

Version 1.0 submitted 13 Nov 2011

• add option `userdefinedwidth` • add option `align` • add option `apptotikzsetting` • create new command `\mdfapptodefinestyle` • changed internal algorithm • removed calc instead using ε-TEX `\dimexpr` • expand documentation • trying to fixe problems with `xcolor` • fixed bug with `framemethod=pstricks` • create file `mdframed-example-default` • create file `mdframed-example-tikz` • create file `mdframed-example-pstricks` • create file `mdframed-example-texsx` (texsx stands for tex stackexchange)

Version 0.9g submitted 08 Oct 2011

• fixed documentation • added small footnote compatibility

Version 0.9f submitted 04 Oct 2011

• fixes bugs (thanks to Lars Madsen) • added option `hidealllines` • fixed documentation

Version 0.9e submitted 11 Sep 2011

• working with `twoside` modus

Version 0.9d submitted 10 Sep 2011

• changed the meaning of the option `style`!!! (inspired by Lars Madsen) • added option `framemethod` (inspired by Lars Madsen) • added options `needspace` (inspired by Lars Madsen) • added new command

`\mdfdefinestyle` (inspired by Lars Madsen) • fixes documentation • renamed `md-frame-3.mdf` to `md-frame-2.mdf`

Version 0.9b submitted 7 Sep 2011
• fixes bugs in `\newmdtheoremenv` (Thanks to Enrico Gregorio)

Version 0.9a submitted 5 Sep 2011
• fixes bugs (Thanks to Lars Madson) • expanded documentation (added revision history)

Version 0.9 submitted 4 Sep 2011
• added option `nobreak` • detecting float environments to prevent split calculation • expand documentation (Thanks to Alan Munn)

Version 0.8a
• fixes bugs • fixes documentation

Version 0.8 submitted 22 Aug 2011
• added commands: `\newmdenv`, `\renewmdenv`, `\newmdtheoremenv` • fixes bugs • fixes documentation

Version 0.7a submitted 6 August 2011
• added option `frametitle` • added option `frametitlefont` • allow twolumn-mode • changed the calculation • added option `tikzsetting` • added options for hidden lines for all styles • fixes bugs

Version 0.6a submitted 22 Dec 2010
• fixes bugs • added `\mdfsetup` • expanded documentation

B. Implementation

And finally, here's how it all works...

B.1. The Explanation of mdframed.sty

Id : *mdframed.dtx*3922012 − 04 − 2723 : 10 : 44*Zmarco Rev* : 392 *Author* : *marco*
Date : 2012 − 04 − 2801 : 10 : 44 + 0200(*Sa*, 28*Apr*2012)

```
\mdversion
\mdframedpackagename
\mdf@maindate@svn
```

Set package information

```
\def\mdversion{v1.6}
\def\mdframedpackagename{mdframed}
\def\mdf@maindate@svn$#1: #2 #3 #4-#5-#6 #7 #8${#4/#5/#6\space }

\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesPackage{mdframed}%
     [\mdf@maindate@svn$Id: mdframed.dtx 392 2012-04-27 23:10:44Z marco $%
      \mdversion: \mdframedpackagename]
```

```
\mdf@PackageWarning
\mdf@PackageInfo
\mdf@LoadFile@IfExist
```

Set short form of `\PackageWarning`, `\PackageInfo` and `IfFileExists` in combination with `\RequirePackage`.

```
\newcommand*\mdf@PackageWarning[1]{\PackageWarning{\mdframedpackagename}{#1}}
\newcommand*\mdf@PackageInfo[1]{\PackageInfo{\mdframedpackagename}{#1}}
\newcommand*\mdf@LoadFile@IfExist[1]{%
 \IfFileExists{#1.sty}{%
          \RequirePackage{#1}%
        }{%
        \mdf@PackageWarning{The file #1 does not exist\MessageBreak
                            but needed by \mdframedpackagename\MessageBreak
                            see documentation fo further information
                            }%
       }
}
```

Loading required packages

```
\RequirePackage{kvoptions}
\RequirePackage{xparse}
\RequirePackage{etoolbox}[2011/01/03]
\RequirePackage{zref-abspage}
\RequirePackage{color}
```

Set the family and the prefix of all options. (see documentation of `kvoptions`

```
\SetupKeyvalOptions{family=mdf,prefix=mdf@}
```

```
\mdf@iflength
\mdf@iflength@check
\mdf@iflength@check
```

Command which checks the input of length options. If the length option is only a number the `defaultunit` will be used. Syntax: `\mdf@iflength{<Input>}{<length>}{<no length>}`

```
\newlength{\mdf@templength}
\def\mdf@iflength#1{%
  \afterassignment\mdf@iflength@check%
  \mdf@templength=#1\mdf@defaultunit\relax\relax
  \expandafter\endgroup\next
}
\def\mdf@iflength@check#1{%
  \begingroup
  \ifx\relax#1\@empty
    \def\next{\@secondoftwo}
  \else
    \def\next{\@firstoftwo}
    \expandafter\mdf@iflength@cleanup
  \fi
}
\def\mdf@iflength@cleanup#1\relax{}
```

`\mdf@dolist`

Loop used by `mdframed`.

```
\DeclareListParser*{\mdf@dolist}{,}
```

`\mdf@option@length`
`\mdf@define@key@length`

Command to define a new length width a default value.
`\mdf@option@length{<Laengenbezeichnung>}{<Defaultwert>}`

```
\newrobustcmd*{\mdf@option@length}[2]{%
 \expandafter\newlength\csname mdf@#1@length\endcsname%
 \expandafter\setlength\csname mdf@#1@length\endcsname{#2}%
 }
```

Command to create a new length option.`\mdf@define@key@length{<Bezeichnungder Option der Laenge>}`

```
\newrobustcmd*{\mdf@define@key@length}[1]{%
   \define@key{mdf}{#1}{%
      \def\@tempa{##1}
      \mdf@iflength{\@tempa}%
       {\csxdef{mdfl@#1}{\the\mdf@templength}}%
       {\csxdef{mdfl@#1}{\the\mdf@templength}}%
       \expandafter\setlength\csname mdf@#1@length\endcsname{\csname mdfl@#1\endcsname}%
   }%
}
```

`\mdf@do@lengthoption`
`\mdf@lengthoption@doubledo`

The loop of `\mdf@dolist` expected one argument. So I have to define to commands to allow a loop with two arguments. The separation for the input is `==`.

```
\def\mdf@do@lengthoption#1{%
  \mdf@lengthoption@doubledo#1\@nil%
}
\def\mdf@lengthoption@doubledo#1==#2\@nil{%
```

```
60    \mdf@option@length{#1}{#2}%
61    \mdf@define@key@length{#1}%
62 }
```

\mdf@do@stringoption
\mdf@stringoption@doubledo

Same as \mdf@do@lengthoption and \mdf@lengthoption@doubledo.

```
63 \def\mdf@do@stringoption#1{%
64    \mdf@stringoption@doubledo#1\@nil%
65 }
66 \def\mdf@stringoption@doubledo#1==#2\@nil{%
67    \expandafter\gdef\csname mdf@#1\endcsname{#2}%
68    \define@key{mdf}{#1}{%
69       \csdef{mdf@#1}{##1}%
70    }%
71 }
```

\mdf@do@booloption
\mdf@booloption@doubledo

Same as \mdf@do@lengthoption and \mdf@lengthoption@doubledo.

```
72 \def\mdf@do@booloption#1{%
73    \mdf@booloption@doubledo#1\@nil%
74 }
75 \def\mdf@booloption@doubledo#1==#2\@nil{%
76    \newbool{mdf@#1}\setbool{mdf@#1}{#2}%
77    \define@key{mdf}{#1}[#2]{%
78       \setbool{mdf@#1}{##1}%
79    }%
80 }
```

\mdf@do@alignoption
\mdf@alignoption@tripledo

Same as \mdf@do@lengthoption and \mdf@lengthoption@doubledo. Here three arguments are required.

```
81 \def\mdf@do@alignoption#1{%
82    \mdf@alignoption@tripledo#1\@nil%
83 }
84 \def\mdf@alignoption@tripledo#1==#2==#3\@nil{%
85    \csdef{mdf@align@#1@left}{\null\hspace*{#2}}%
86    \csdef{mdf@align@#1@right}{\hspace*{#3}\null}%
87 }
```

Start declaration of options

```
88 \newcounter{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}
89 \defcounter{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}{0}
90 \newcommand*\mdfglobal@style{0}
```

Only provide to be backward compatible

```
91 \define@key{mdf}{style}{%
92        \mdf@PackageWarning{package option style is depreciated^^J
93                            use framemethod instead\MessageBreak}%
94        \renewcommand*\mdfglobal@style{#1}%
```

```
        \defcounter{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}{#1}%
         \ifcase\value{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}\relax
             %0 <- kein Grafikpaket
          \or\mdf@LoadFile@IfExist{tikz}%
          \or\mdf@LoadFile@IfExist{pstricks-add}%
          \or\defcounter{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}{2}%
              \mdf@LoadFile@IfExist{pst-node}%
          \or\mdf@LoadFile@IfExist{pst-node}%
          \else\mdf@PackageWarning{Unknown global style \value{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}}%
        \fi%
}
```

\mdf@framemethod

```
\providecommand*\mdf@framemethod{}
\def\mdf@framemethod@i{}%
\def\mdf@framemethod@ii{}%
\def\mdf@framemethod@iii{}%

\define@key{mdf}{framemethod}[default]{%
  \lowercase{\def\mdf@tempa{#1}}
  \forcsvlist{\listadd\mdf@framemethod@i}{default,tex,latex,none,0}
  \forcsvlist{\listadd\mdf@framemethod@ii}{pgf,tikz,1}
  \forcsvlist{\listadd\mdf@framemethod@iii}{pstricks,ps,2,postscript}
  \xifinlist{\mdf@tempa}{\mdf@framemethod@i}%
     {\def\mdf@@framemethod{default}\defcounter{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}{0}}%
     {\xifinlist{\mdf@tempa}{\mdf@framemethod@ii}%
         {\def\mdf@@framemethod{tikz}\defcounter{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}{1}}%
         {\xifinlist{\mdf@tempa}{\mdf@framemethod@iii}%
             {\def\mdf@@framemethod{pstricks}\defcounter{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}{2}}%
             {%
              \mdf@LoadFile@IfExist{#1}%
             }%
         }%
     }%
  \ifcase\value{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}\relax%
         %0 <- kein Grafikpaket
     \or\mdf@LoadFile@IfExist{tikz}%
     \or\mdf@LoadFile@IfExist{pst-node}%
     \or\mdf@LoadFile@IfExist{pst-node}%
  \fi%
}
```

\mdf@do@lengthoption

Here the declaration of the length option. The input method is explained above.

```
\mdf@dolist{\mdf@do@lengthoption}{%
   {skipabove==\z@},%
   {skipbelow==\z@},%
   {leftmargin==\z@},%
   {rightmargin==\z@},%
   {innerleftmargin==10pt},%
   {innerrightmargin==10pt},%
```

```
    {innertopmargin==0.4\baselineskip},%
    {innerbottommargin==0.4\baselineskip},%
    {splittopskip==\z@},%
    {splitbottomskip==\z@},%
    {outermargin==\z@},%
    {innermargin==\z@},%
    {linewidth==0.4pt},%
    {innerlinewidth==\z@},%
    {middlelinewidth==\expandafter\mdf@linewidth@length},%
    {outerlinewidth==\z@},%
    {roundcorner==\z@},%
    {footenotedistance==\medskipamount},
    {userdefinedwidth==\linewidth},
    {frametitleaboveskip==5pt},
    {frametitlebelowskip==5pt},
    {frametitlerulewidth==.2pt},
    {frametitleleftmargin==10pt},%
    {frametitlerightmargin==10pt},%
    {shadowsize==8pt},%
    {extratopheight==\z@},%
}
```

`\mdf@do@lengthoption`

Here the declaration of the string option. The input method is explained above.

```
\mdf@dolist{\mdf@do@stringoption}{%
    {frametitle==},%
    {defaultunit==pt},%
    {linecolor==black},%
    {backgroundcolor==white},%
    {fontcolor==black},%
    {frametitlefontcolor==black},%
    {innerlinecolor==\mdf@linecolor},%
    {outerlinecolor==\mdf@linecolor},%
    {middlelinecolor==\mdf@linecolor},%
    {psroundlinecolor==\mdf@backgroundcolor},%
    {frametitlerulecolor==\mdf@linecolor},
    {frametitlebackgroundcolor==\mdf@backgroundcolor},%
    {shadowcolor==black!50},%
    {settings==},%
    {frametitlesettings==},%
    {font==},%
    {frametitlefont==\normalfont\bfseries},%
    {printheight==none},%
    {alignment==},%
    {frametitlealignment==},%
    {theoremseparator==:},%
    {theoremcountersep==.},%
    {theoremtitlefont==},%
    {theoremspace==\space},%
    {singleextra==},
    {firstextra==},
    {middleextra==},
    {secondextra==},
```

```
}
```

`\mdf@do@booloption`

Here the declaration of the string option. The input method is explained above.

```
\mdf@dolist{\mdf@do@booloption}{%
    {ntheorem==false},%
    {topline==true},%
    {leftline==true},%
    {bottomline==true},%
    {rightline==true},%
    {frametitletopline==true},%
    {frametitleleftline==true},%
    {frametitlebottomline==true},%
    {frametitlerightline==true},%
%    {hidealllines==false},%
    {frametitlerule==false},%
    {nobreak==false},%
    {footnoteinside==true},%
    {usetwoside==true},%
    {repeatframetitle==false},%Noch nicht richtig implementiert
    {shadow==false},%
    {everyline==false},%
}
%%special boolflag hidealllines:
\newbool{mdf@hidealllines}%
\define@key{mdf}{hidealllines}[false]{%
\setbool{mdf@hidealllines}{#1}%
 \ifbool{mdf@hidealllines}{%
   \kvsetkeys{mdf}{leftline=false,topline=false,rightline=false,bottomline=false}%
 }{}%
}
```

`\mdf@do@alignoption`

Here the declaration of the align option. The input method is explained above.

```
\mdf@dolist{\mdf@do@alignoption}{%
    {left==\mdf@leftmargin@length==\z@},%
    {center==\fill==\fill},%
    {right==\fill==\mdf@rightmargin@length},%
    {outer==\fill==\mdf@rightmargin@length},%not supported yet
    {outer==\mdf@leftmargin@length==\fill},%not supported yet
}
```

`\mdf@align`
`\mdf@makeboxalign@left`
`\mdf@makeboxalign@right`
`\mdf@makeboxalign@right`

Set the alignment.

```
\newcommand*\mdf@align{}%
\newcommand*\mdf@makeboxalign@left{\null\hspace*{\mdf@leftmargin@length}}%
\newcommand*\mdf@makeboxalign@right{}%
```

```
\define@key{mdf}{align}[left]{%
   \ifcsundef{mdf@align@#1@left}{%
       \mdf@PackageWarning{Unknown alignment #1\MessageBreak}%
       \letcs\mdf@makeboxalign@left{mdf@align@left@left}%
       \letcs\mdf@makeboxalign@right{mdf@align@left@right}%
   }{%
       \def\mdf@makeboxalign@left{\csuse{mdf@align@#1@left}}%
       \def\mdf@makeboxalign@right{\csuse{mdf@align@#1@right}}%
   }%
}
```

\mdf@tikzset@local
\mdf@psset@local

Option to pass options to tikz or pstricks

```
\def\mdf@tikzset@local{\tikzset{tikzsetting/.style={}}}
\define@key{mdf}{tikzsetting}{%
  \def\mdf@tikzset@local{\tikzset{tikzsetting/.style={#1}}}%
}
\define@key{mdf}{apptotikzsetting}{%
  \appto\mdf@tikzset@local{#1}%
}
\def\mdf@psset@local{}
\define@key{mdf}{pstrickssetting}{%
  \def\mdf@psset@local{#1}
}
\def\mdfpstricks@appendsettings{}
\define@key{mdf}{pstricksappsetting}{%
  \def\mdfpstricks@appendsettings{#1}%
}

```

\mdf@xcolor

Problem width xcolor. This part must be reworked!

```
\def\mdf@xcolor{}
\define@key{mdf}{xcolor}[none]{%
  \def\@tempa{#1}%
  \@ifpackageloaded{xcolor}{%
     \let\mdf@xcolor\@empty %ignoriere die Eingabe der Optionen
     \def\@tempa{}%
     }{}%
  \ifx\relax\@tempa\relax\else
     \PassOptionsToPackage{\mdf@xcolor}{xcolor}%
      \RequirePackage{xcolor}%
  \fi%
}%
```

\mdf@needspace

Defining the option needspace

```
\define@key{mdf}{needspace}[\z@]{%
     \begingroup%
        \setlength{\dimen@}{#1}%
```

```
        \vskip\z@\@plus\dimen@%
        \penalty -100\vskip\z@\@plus -\dimen@%
        \vskip\dimen@%
        \penalty 9999%
        \vskip -\dimen@%
        \vskip\z@skip % hide the previous |\vskip| from |\addvspace|
      \endgroup%
}

\DeclareDefaultOption{%
   \mdf@PackageWarning{Unknown Option '\CurrentOption' for mdframed}}
\ProcessKeyvalOptions*\relax
```

`\mdfsetup`

Short form of `\setkeys{mdf}`

```
\newrobustcmd*{\mdfsetup}{\kvsetkeys{mdf}}
```

`\mdf@style`

Redefinition of the option `style` to use the key in combination with `mdfdefinedstyle`.

```
\define@key{mdf}{style}{%
  \ifcsundef{mdf@definestyle@#1}{%
    \mdf@PackageWarning{Unknown definedstyle #1^^J
                        You have to define a style ^^J
                        via \string\mdfdefinedstyle\MessageBreak
                       }%
   }%
   {\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\mdfsetup%
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter{\csname mdf@definestyle@#1\endcsname}}%
}%
```

`\mdf@print@space`

Option to type out the free vertical space of the current page.

```
\let\mdf@PackageNoInfo\@gobble
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@ifstrequal@expand{%
\expandafter\ifstrequal\expandafter{\mdf@printheight}%
}
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@print@space{%
  %case "none"
  \mdf@ifstrequal@expand{none}{\def\mdf@tempa{NoInfo}}{%
      %case "info"
      \mdf@ifstrequal@expand{info}{\def\mdf@tempa{Info}}{%
         %case "warning"
         \mdf@ifstrequal@expand{warning}{\def\mdf@tempa{Warning}}{%
            %case "unknown"
            \mdf@PackageWarning{Unknown key for printheight=\mdf@printheight^^J
                                use none, info or warning}%
             \def\mdf@tempa{none}%
         }%
      }%
  }%
```

```
\def\mdf@PackageInfoSpace{\csname mdf@Package\mdf@tempa\endcsname}%
}
```

\new...

Initialize all commands and length which will we used later

```
\newsavebox\mdf@frametitlebox
\newsavebox\mdf@footnotebox
\newsavebox\mdf@splitbox@one
\newsavebox\mdf@splitbox@two
\newsavebox\mdf@splitbox@save
\newlength\mdfsplitboxwidth
\newlength\mdfsplitboxtotalwidth
\newlength\mdfsplitboxheight
\newlength\mdfsplitboxdepth
\newlength\mdfsplitboxtotalheight
\newlength\mdfframetitleboxwidth
\newlength\mdfframetitleboxtotalwidth
\newlength\mdfframetitleboxheight
\newlength\mdfframetitleboxdepth
\newlength\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight
\newlength\mdffootnoteboxwidth
\newlength\mdffootnoteboxtotalwidth
\newlength\mdffootnoteboxheight
\newlength\mdffootnoteboxdepth
\newlength\mdffootnoteboxtotalheight

\newlength\mdftotallinewidth

\newlength\mdfboundingboxwidth
\newlength\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth

\newlength\mdfboundingboxheight
\newlength\mdfboundingboxdepth
\newlength\mdfboundingboxtotalheight

\newlength\mdf@freevspace@length
\newlength\mdf@horizontalwidthofbox@length
\newlength\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length

% Command to expand the tikz code. (see md-frame-1.mdf)
\newrobustcmd\mdfcreateextratikz{}

```

\mdf@loop

Creating a loop to iterate the correct splitting point

```
\def\mdf@loop#1\mdf@repeat{%
  \def\mdf@iterate{#1}%
  \mdf@iterate%
  \let\mdf@iterate\relax
}
\let\mdf@repeat\relax
```

\mdf@lrbox
\endmdf@lrbox

Modification of the default \lrbox and \endlrbox

```
\def\mdf@lrbox#1{%
%%patch to work with amsthm
  \mdf@patchamsthm
%%end patch
  \edef\mdf@restoreparams{%
   \parindent=\the\parindent \parskip=\the\parskip}
  \setbox#1\vbox\bgroup
   \color@begingroup%
    \mdf@horizontalmargin@equation%
    \columnwidth=\hsize%
    \textwidth=\hsize%
    \@parboxrestore%
    \mdf@restoreparams%
    %SETZE
    \@afterindentfalse%
    \@afterheading%
    %STREICHE
    %\@doendpe
}

\def\endmdf@lrbox{\color@endgroup\egroup}

```

\mdf@ignorevbadness
\mdf@restorevbadness

Avoiding warnings during the splitting process by \vsplit. see How to avoid underfull vbox in combination with \vsplit?

```
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@ignorevbadness{%
   \edef\mdf@currentvbadness{\the\vbadness}%
   \vbadness=\@M%
   \afterassignment\mdf@restorevbadness}
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@restorevbadness{\vbadness=\mdf@currentvbadness\relax}
```

\mdf@patchamsth

The package amsthm provides a not compatible starting of theorem. So I have to change the header of amsthm.

```
\@ifpackageloaded{amsthm}{%
 \newrobustcmd\mdf@patchamsthm{%
     \let\mdf@deferred@thm@head\deferred@thm@head
     \patchcmd{\deferred@thm@head}{\indent}{}%
       {\mdf@PackageInfo{mdframed detected package amsthm ^^J
                         changed the theoerem header of amsthm\MessageBreak}%
       }{%
        \mdf@PackageInfo{mdframed detected package amsthm ^^J
                         changed the theoerem header of amsthm failed\MessageBreak}%
        }%
     }%
 }{\let\mdf@patchamsthm\relax}%
```

\mdf@trivlist
\endmdf@trivlist

Modification of the default \trivlist and \endtrivlist.

```
\def\mdf@trivlist#1{%
  \setlength{\topsep}{#1}%
  \partopsep\z@%
  \parsep\z@%
  \@nmbrlistfalse%
  \@trivlist%
  \labelwidth\z@%
  \leftmargin\z@%
  \itemindent\z@%
  \let\@itemlabel\@empty%
  \def\makelabel##1{##1}%
%%  \item\leavevmode\hrule \@height\z@ \@width\linewidth\relax%
%%  \item\mbox{}\relax% second version
  \item\relax% first Version
}
\let\endmdf@trivlist\endtrivlist
\patchcmd\endmdf@trivlist\@endparenv\mdf@endparenv{}{}
\def\mdf@endparenv{%
  \addpenalty\@endparpenalty\addvspace\mdf@skipbelow@length\@endpetrue}

```

\mdf@makebox@out
\mdf@makebox@in

```
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@makebox@out[2][\linewidth]{%
 \noindent\hb@xt@\z@{%
    \noindent\makebox[\dimexpr #1\relax][l]{#2}%
 \hss}%
}%
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@makebox@in[2][\mdf@userdefinedwidth@length]{%
 \noindent\makebox[\dimexpr #1\relax][l]{#2}%
}
```

\mdfdefinestyle
\mdfapptodefinestyle

See explanation of this commands above.

```
\newrobustcmd*\mdfdefinestyle[2]{%
  \csdef{mdf@definestyle@#1}{#2}%
}
\newrobustcmd*\mdfapptodefinestyle[2]{%
 \ifcsundef{mdf@definestyle@#1}%
   {\mdf@PackageWarning{Unknown style #1}}%
   {\csappto{mdf@definestyle@#1}{,#2}}%
}
```

\mdflength
\surroundwithmdframed

Helper macros to work with mdframed

```
\newrobustcmd*{\mdflength}[1]{\csuse{mdf@#1@length}}

\newrobustcmd*{\surroundwithmdframed}[2][]{%
  \BeforeBeginEnvironment{#2}{\begin{mdframed}[#1]}%
  \AfterEndEnvironment{#2}{\end{mdframed}}%
}
```

\newmdenv
\renewmdenv
\newmdtheoremenv
\mdtheorem

Defining of the new environment defintions.

```
\newrobustcmd*\newmdenv[2][]{%
  \newenvironment{#2}{%
     \mdfsetup{#1}%
     \begin{mdframed}%
    }{%
     \end{mdframed}%
  }%
}
\newrobustcmd*\renewmdenv[2][]{%
  \expandafter\let\csname #2\endcsname\relax%
  \expandafter\let\csname end#2\endcsname\relax%
  \newmdenv[#1]{#2}%
  }%


\DeclareDocumentCommand\newmdtheoremenv{O{} m o m o }{%
 \ifboolexpr{ test {\IfNoValueTF {#3}} and test {\IfNoValueTF {#5}} }%
    {\newtheorem{#2}{#4}}{%
     \IfValueTF{#3}{\newtheorem{#2}[#3]{#4}}{}%
     \IfValueTF{#5}{\newtheorem{#2}{#4}[#5]}{}%
    }%
  \BeforeBeginEnvironment{#2}{%
     \begin{mdframed}[#1]}%
  \AfterEndEnvironment{#2}{%
     \end{mdframed}}%
}


\newrobustcmd*\mdf@thm@caption[2]{}
\AtBeginDocument{%
 \@ifpackageloaded{ntheorem}%
   {\renewrobustcmd*\mdf@thm@caption{\thm@thmcaption}}{}%
 }

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\mdtheorem}{ O{} m o m o }%
 {\ifcsdef{#2}%
   {\mdf@PackageWarning{Environment #2 already exits\MessageBreak}}%
   {%
    \IfNoValueTF {#3}%
     {%#3 not given -- number relationship
      \IfNoValueTF {#5}
```

```
      {%#3+#5 not given
      \@definecounter{#2}%
      \expandafter\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{\@thmcounter{#2}}%
      \newenvironment{#2}[1][]{%
        \refstepcounter{#2}%
        \ifstrempty{##1}%
          {\let\@temptitle\relax}%
          {%
           \def\@temptitle{\mdf@theoremseparator%
                           \mdf@theoremspace%
                           \mdf@theoremtitlefont%
                           ##1}%
           \mdf@thm@caption{#2}{{#4}{\csname the#2\endcsname}{##1}}%
           }%
        \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\ \csname the#2\endcsname\@temptitle}]}%
        {\end{mdframed}}%
      \newenvironment{#2*}[1][]{%
        \ifstrempty{##1}{\let\@temptitle\relax}{\def\@temptitle{:\ ##1}}%
        \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\@temptitle}]}%
        {\end{mdframed}}%
      }%
      {%#5 given -- reset counter
      \@definecounter{#2}\@newctr{#2}[#5]%
      \expandafter\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{\@thmcounter{#2}}%
      \expandafter\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{%
             \expandafter\noexpand\csname the#5\endcsname \@thmcountersep%
                \@thmcounter{#2}}%
      \newenvironment{#2}[1][]{%
        \refstepcounter{#2}%
        \ifstrempty{##1}%
          {\let\@temptitle\relax}%
          {%
           \def\@temptitle{\mdf@theoremseparator%
                           \mdf@theoremspace%
                           \mdf@theoremtitlefont%
                           ##1}%
           \mdf@thm@caption{#2}{{#4}{\csname the#2\endcsname}{##1}}%
           }
        \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\ \csname the#2\endcsname\@temptitle}]}%
        {\end{mdframed}}%
      \newenvironment{#2*}[1][]{%
        \ifstrempty{##1}%
          {\let\@temptitle\relax}%
          {%
           \def\@temptitle{\mdf@theoremseparator%
                           \mdf@theoremspace%
                           \mdf@theoremtitlefont%
                           ##1}%
           \mdf@thm@caption{#2}{{#4}{\csname the#2\endcsname}{##1}}%
           }%
        \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\@temptitle}]}%
        {\end{mdframed}}%
      }%
    }%
    {%#3 given -- number relationship
       \global\@namedef{the#2}{\@nameuse{the#3}}%
```

```
533         \newenvironment{#2}[1][]{%
534           \refstepcounter{#3}%
535           \ifstrempty{##1}%
536             {\let\@temptitle\relax}%
537             {%
538              \def\@temptitle{\mdf@theoremseparator%
539                              \mdf@theoremspace%
540                              \mdf@theoremtitlefont%
541                              ##1}%
542              \mdf@thm@caption{#2}{{#4}{\csname the#2\endcsname}{##1}}%
543              }
544           \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\ \csname the#2\endcsname\@temptitle}]}%
545           {\end{mdframed}}%
546         \newenvironment{#2*}[1][]{%
547           \ifstrempty{##1}{\let\@temptitle\relax}{\def\@temptitle{:\ ##1}}%
548           \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\@temptitle}]}%
549           {\end{mdframed}}%
550       }%
551     }%
552   }
553
```

\mdfframedtitleenv
\mdf@@frametitle
\mdf@setopt@body
\mdf@setopt@title

Default definition of the frame tile used by mdframed.

```
554 %TESTVERSION
555 % \newrobustcmd*\mdf@setopt@title{%
556 %  \ifbool{mdf@frametitlerule}{\booltrue{mdf@bottomline}}{\boolfalse{mdf@bottomline}}%
557 % \let\ifmdf@leftline\ifmdf@frametitleleftline%
558 % \let\ifmdf@topline\ifmdf@frametitletopline%
559 % \let\ifmdf@rightline\ifmdf@frametitlerightline%
560 % \let\ifmdf@bottomline\ifmdf@frametitlebottomline%
561 %  \mdfsetup{innerbottommargin=\mdf@titlebelowskip@length,%
562 %            innertopmargin=\mdf@titleaboveskip@length,%
563 %            middlelinecolor=\mdf@frametitlerulecolor,%
564 %            backgroundcolor=\mdf@frametitlebackgroundcolor,%
565 %            middlelinewidth=\mdf@frametitlerulewidth@length,%
566 %            innerleftmargin=\mdf@frametitleleftmargin@length,%
567 %            innerrightmargin=\mdf@frametitlerightmargin@length,%
568 %            alignment=\mdf@frametitlealignment,
569 %            skipbelow=\z@}%
570 % \def\mdf@linecolor@bottom{\color{\mdf@frametitlebottomrulecolor}}%
571 % \mdf@frametitlesettings%
572 % }
573 %
574 % \newrobustcmd*\mdf@setopt@body{%
575 %  \mdfsetup{topline=false,skipabove=\z@}%
576 %  \unskip\nointerlineskip%
577 % }
578 %
579 % \newrobustcmd\mdfframedtitleenv[1]{%
```

```
% \begingroup
%  \mdf@setopt@title
%  \color@setgroup
%   \mdf@frametitlefont
%   \mdf@lrbox{\mdf@splitbox@one}%
%     \mdf@frametitlealignment
%      #1\par\unskip
%   \endmdf@lrbox
%  \mdf@ignorevbadness
%  \global\setbox\mdf@frametitlebox\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
%  \mdf@ignorevbadness
%  \global\setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvcopy\mdf@frametitlebox}%
%  \detected@mdf@put@frame%
%  \color@endgroup%
% \endgroup
% }
\newrobustcmd\mdfframedtitleenv[1]{%
%  \color@begingroup%%
   \mdf@lrbox{\mdf@frametitlebox}%
      \mdf@frametitlealignment%
      \color{\mdf@frametitlefontcolor}%
          \normalfont\mdf@frametitlefont{#1}\par\unskip
   \endmdf@lrbox%
  \mdf@ignorevbadness%
%  \global\setbox\mdf@frametitlebox\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@frametitlebox}%
%  \global\mdfframetitleboxwidth=\wd\mdf@frametitlebox\relax%
%  \global\mdfframetitleboxheight=\ht\mdf@frametitlebox\relax%
%  \global\mdfframetitleboxdepth=\dp\mdf@frametitlebox\relax%
%  \global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight=\dimexpr\ht\mdf@frametitlebox+\dp\mdf@frametitlebox
%           +\mdf@frametitleaboveskip@length+\mdf@frametitlebelowskip@length\relax%
  \setbox\mdf@frametitlebox\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@frametitlebox}%
  \mdfframetitleboxwidth=\wd\mdf@frametitlebox\relax%
  \mdfframetitleboxheight=\ht\mdf@frametitlebox\relax%
  \mdfframetitleboxdepth=\dp\mdf@frametitlebox\relax%
  \mdfframetitleboxtotalheight=\dimexpr\ht\mdf@frametitlebox+\dp\mdf@frametitlebox
           +\mdf@frametitleaboveskip@length+\mdf@frametitlebelowskip@length\relax%
%  \color@endgroup%
}

\newrobustcmd*\mdf@@frametitle{%
   \mdfframedtitleenv{\mdf@frametitle}%
}

\newrobustcmd*\mdf@@frametitle@use{%
%  \begingroup
  \parskip\z@
  \parindent\z@
  \offinterlineskip
  \mdf@ignorevbadness%
%  \global\setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{%
  \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{%
      \unvcopy\mdf@frametitlebox%
      \mdf@@frametitlerule%
      \unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one
   }%
  \mdf@ignorevbadness%
```

```
636    \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{%
637        \unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
638
639 %   \global\setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{%
640 %       \unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
641 %   \endgroup
642    \mdfsetup{innertopmargin=\mdf@frametitleaboveskip@length}%
643 }
```

`\mdf@checkntheorem`

Command which checks only `ntheorem`. Later I will support also `thmtools`.

```
644
645 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@checkntheorem{%
646   \ifbool{mdf@ntheorem}%
647     {\ifundef{\theorempreskipamount}%
648           {\mdf@PackageWarning{You have not loaded ntheorem yet}}%
649           {\setlength{\theorempreskipamount}{\z@}%
650            \setlength{\theorempostskipamount}{\z@}%
651     }%
652   }{}%
653 }
```

`\mdf@footnoterule`
`\mdf@footnoteoutput`
`\mdf@footnoteinput`

Support for footnotes.

```
654 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@footnoterule{%
655     \kern0\p@%
656     \hrule \@width 1in \kern 2.6\p@}
657 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@footnoteoutput{%
658      \ifvoid\@mpfootins\else
659           \nobreak%
660           \vskip\mdf@footenotedistance@length%
661           \normalcolor%
662           \mdf@footnoterule
663           \unvbox\@mpfootins
664      \fi%
665 }
666 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@footnoteinput{%
667    \def\@mpfn{mpfootnote}%
668    \def\thempfn{\thempfootnote}%
669    \c@mpfootnote\z@%
670    \let\@footnotetext\@mpfootnotetext%
671 }
```

`\mdf@load@style`
`\mdf@styledefinition`

Load the method to draw the frame and set style definition.

```
672 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@load@style{%
673 \ifcase\value{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}\relax%
674     \input{md-frame-0.mdf}%
```

```
\or\input{md-frame-1.mdf}%
\or\input{md-frame-2.mdf}%
\or\input{md-frame-3.mdf}%
\else%
   \IfFileExists{md-frame-\value{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}.mdf}%
   {\input{md-frame-\value{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}.mdf}}%
   {%
    \input{md-frame-0.mdf}%
    \mdf@PackageWarning{The style number \value{mdf@globalstyle@cnt} does not exist^^J
                        mdframed ues instead style=0 \mdframedpackagename}%
   }%
\fi%
}%
\mdf@load@style

\newrobustcmd*\mdf@styledefinition{%AVOID!!!Needed for framemethod=default
   \ifnumequal{\value{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}}{0}%
   {\deflength{\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}{\z@}%
    \deflength{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\mdf@linewidth@length}%
    \deflength{\mdf@outerlinewidth@length}{\z@}%
    \let\mdf@innerlinecolor\mdf@linecolor%
    \let\mdf@middlelinecolor\mdf@linecolor%
    \let\mdf@outerlinecolor\mdf@linecolor%
   }{}%
}
```

`\detected@mdf@put@frame`

Detect whether inside a non breakable environment.

```
\let\mdf@reserved@a\@empty
\newrobustcmd*\detected@mdf@put@frame{%
  \ifmdf@nobreak%Option nobreak=true?
     \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame@standalone}%
  \else
     \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame}%
     \ifx\@captype\@undefined
         \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame}%
     \else
         \mdf@PackageInfo{mdframed inside float  ^^J
                          mdframed uses option nobreak \mdframedpackagename}%
         \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame@standalone}%
     \fi
%%     \ifnum\@floatpenalty<0\relax%Detecting float
%%        \if@twocolumn%
%%           \ifx\@captype\@undefined
%%              \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame}%
%%           \else
%%               \mdf@PackageInfo{mdframed inside float  ^^J
%%                                mdframed uses option nobreak \mdframedpackagename}%
%%               \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame@standalone}%
%%           \fi
%%        \else
%%           \mdf@PackageInfo{mdframed inside float  ^^J
%%                            mdframed uses option nobreak \mdframedpackagename}%
```

```
%%           \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame@standalone}%
%%         \fi%
%%      \fi%
     \if@minipage%
          \mdf@PackageInfo{mdframed inside minipage  ^^J
                           mdframed uses option nobreak \mdframedpackagename}%
          \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame@standalone}%
     \fi%
     \ifinner%
          \mdf@PackageInfo{mdframed inside a box ^^J
                          mdframed uses option nobreak \mdframedpackagename}%
          \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame@standalone}%
     \fi%
  \fi%
\mdf@reserved@a%
}
```

\mdf@hidealllines@check

```
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@hidealllines@check{%
 \ifbool{mdf@hidealllines}{%
    \boolfalse{mdf@leftline}\boolfalse{mdf@rightline}%
    \boolfalse{mdf@topline}\boolfalse{mdf@bottomline}%
    \boolfalse{mdf@frametitleleftline}\boolfalse{mdf@frametitlerightline}%
    \boolfalse{mdf@frametitletopline}\boolfalse{mdf@frametitlebottomline}%
  }{}%
}
```

\mdframed
\mdframed@ii
\mdframed@i

That the user environement.

```
\newenvironment{mdframed}[1][]{%
\color@begingroup%
   \mdfsetup{userdefinedwidth=\linewidth,#1}%
%%%   \mdf@hidealllines@check%
   \mdf@twoside@checklength%
   \let\width\z@%
   \let\height\z@%
   \mdf@checkntheorem%
   \mdf@styledefinition%
   \mdf@footnoteinput%
   \color{\mdf@fontcolor}%
   \mdf@font%
   \ifvmode\nointerlineskip\fi%
   \mdf@trivlist{\mdf@skipabove@length}%%
   \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{\mdf@@frametitle}%
   \mdf@settings%
   \mdf@lrbox{\mdf@splitbox@one}%
  }%
  {\par\unskip\ifvmode\nointerlineskip\hrule \@height\z@ \@width\hsize\fi%%
    \ifmdf@footnoteinside%
```

```
      \def\mdf@reserveda{%
        \mdf@footnoteoutput%
        \endmdf@lrbox%
        \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{\mdf@@frametitle@use}
        \detected@mdf@put@frame}%
    \else%
      \def\mdf@reserveda{%
        \endmdf@lrbox%
        \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{\mdf@@frametitle@use}
        \detected@mdf@put@frame%
        \mdf@footnoteoutput%
        }%
    \fi%
    \mdf@reserveda%
    \endmdf@trivlist%
\color@endgroup\@doendpe%
}


```

```
\mdf@twoside@checklength
\mdf@zref@label
\if@mdf@pageodd
\mdf@pageisodd
\mdf@pageiseven
\mdf@@setzref
```

The whole bunch is used to work width twoside mode and uses the correct margins.

```
\newtoggle{md:checktwoside}
\settoggle{md:checktwoside}{false}
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@twoside@checklength{%
 \if@twoside
   \ifbool{mdf@usetwoside}%
      {\mdf@PackageInfo{mdframed works in twoside mode}%
       \settoggle{md:checktwoside}{true}%
       \setlength\mdf@rightmargin@length{\mdf@outermargin@length}%
       \setlength\mdf@leftmargin@length{\mdf@innermargin@length}%
      }%
      {\mdf@PackageInfo{mdframed inside twoside mode but\MessageBreak
                        works with oneside mode}%
       \settoggle{md:checktwoside}{false}%
      }%
 \fi%
}

\newcounter{mdf@zref@counter}%keine doppelten laebes
\zref@newprop*{mdf@pagevalue}[0]{\number\value{page}}
\zref@addprop{\ZREF@mainlist}{mdf@pagevalue}
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@zref@label{%
   \stepcounter{mdf@zref@counter}
   \zref@label{mdf@pagelabel-\number\value{mdf@zref@counter}}%
}
\newrobustcmd*\if@mdf@pageodd{%
     \zref@refused{mdf@pagelabel-\the\value{mdf@zref@counter}}%
     \ifodd\zref@extract{mdf@pagelabel-\the\value{mdf@zref@counter}}{mdf@pagevalue}%
        \setlength\mdf@rightmargin@length{\mdf@outermargin@length}%
```

```
816         \setlength\mdf@leftmargin@length{\mdf@innermargin@length}%
817      \else
818         \setlength\mdf@rightmargin@length{\mdf@innermargin@length}%
819         \setlength\mdf@leftmargin@length{\mdf@outermargin@length}%
820      \fi%
821 }
822 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@@setzref{%
823  \iftoggle{md:checktwoside}{\mdf@zref@label\if@mdf@pageodd}{}%
824 }
```

\mdf@freepagevspace

```
825 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@freepagevspace{%
826      \penalty\@M\relax \vskip 2\baselineskip\relax
827      \penalty9999\relax \vskip -2\baselineskip\relax
828      \penalty9999\relax
829      \ifdimequal{\pagegoal}{\maxdimen}%
830           {\mdf@freevspace@length\vsize}%
831           {\mdf@freevspace@length=\pagegoal\relax%
832            \advance\mdf@freevspace@length by -\pagetotal\relax%
833            \addtolength\mdf@freevspace@length{\dimexpr-\parskip\relax}\relax%
834           }%
835 }
```

\mdf@advancelength@horizontalmargin@add
\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox
\mdf@horizontalmargin@equation

Width of the box

```
836 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@advancelength@horizontalmargin@sub[1]{%
837   \advance\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox by -\csname mdf@#1@length\endcsname\relax%
838 }
839 \newlength\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox
840 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@horizontalmargin@equation{%
841     \setlength{\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox}{\mdf@userdefinedwidth@length}%
842     \mdf@dolist{\mdf@advancelength@horizontalmargin@sub}{%
843              leftmargin,outerlinewidth,middlelinewidth,%
844              innerlinewidth,innerleftmargin,innerrightmargin,%
845              innerlinewidth,middlelinewidth,outerlinewidth,%
846              rightmargin}%
847     \notbool{mdf@leftline}{%
848                 \advance\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
849                 \advance\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
850                 \advance\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax%
851            }{}%
852     \notbool{mdf@rightline}{%
853                 \advance\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
854                 \advance\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
855                 \advance\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax%
856            }{}%
857     \ifdimless{\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox}{3cm}%
858               {\mdf@PackageWarning{You have only a width of 3cm}}{}
```

```
    \hsize=\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox%
}
```

\mdf@keeplines@single

horizontal space in relation of the lines.

```
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@keeplines@single{%
  \notbool{mdf@topline}{%
      \advance\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length by -\mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
      \advance\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length by -\mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
      \advance\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length by -\mdf@outerlinewidth@length%
     }{}%
  \notbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
      \advance\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length by -\mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
      \advance\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length by -\mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
      \advance\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length by -\mdf@outerlinewidth@length%
     }{}%
}
```

\mdf@advancelength@verticalmarginwhole
\mdf@advancelength@freevspace@sub
\mdf@advancelength@freevspace@add

Loop macros to calculate the height. Used by \mdf@dolist.

```
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@advancelength@verticalmarginwhole[1]{%
  \advance\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length by \csname mdf@#1@length\endcsname\relax%
}
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@advancelength@freevspace@sub[1]{%
  \advance\dimen@ by -\csname mdf@#1@length\endcsname\relax%
}
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@advancelength@freevspace@add[1]{%
  \advance\dimen@ by \csname mdf@#1@length\endcsname\relax%
}
```

\mdf@reset

Reset changes

```
\protected@edef\mdf@reset{\boxmaxdepth\the\boxmaxdepth
                          \splittopskip\the\splittopskip}%
```

\mdf@put@frame@standalone

Output of mdframed inside a non breakable environement.

```
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@put@frame@standalone{\relax%
   \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one\relax
      \mdf@PackageWarning{The environment is empty\MessageBreak}%
      \let\mdf@reserved@a\relax%
   \else
      %Hier berechnung Box-Inhalt+Rahmen oben und unten
      \setlength{\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length}%
                {\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one\relax}%
      \mdf@dolist{\mdf@advancelength@verticalmarginwhole}{%
                  outerlinewidth,middlelinewidth,innerlinewidth,innertopmargin,
```

```
                innerbottommargin,innerlinewidth,middlelinewidth,outerlinewidth}%
    \mdf@keeplines@single%
    \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@putbox@single}%
  \fi
  \mdf@reserved@a%
}
```

\mdf@put@frame

Output of mdframed inside a breakable environement. The comparison are onyl check whether the contents must be split or not.

```
\def\mdf@put@frame{\relax%
  \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one\relax
    \mdf@PackageWarning{The environment is empty\MessageBreak}%
    \let\mdf@reserved@a\relax%
  \else
    \setlength\mdfboundingboxwidth{\wd\mdf@splitbox@one}%
    \mdf@print@space%
    \mdf@freepagevspace%gives \mdf@freevspace@length%
    \mdf@PackageInfoSpace{\the\mdf@freevspace@length before the beginning of \MessageBreak
      the environment ending on input line \MessageBreak}%
    %% If not enough space when starting to split, jump to next page
    \ifdimless{\mdf@freevspace@length}{2\baselineskip}%
       {%
         \mdf@PackageInfo{Not enough space on this page}%
         \vfill\eject%
         \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame}%
       }{%
         %Hier berechnung Box-Inhalt+Rahmen oben und unten
         \setlength{\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length}%
                   {\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one\relax}%
         \mdf@dolist{\mdf@advancelength@verticalmarginwhole}{%
           outerlinewidth,middlelinewidth,innerlinewidth,innertopmargin,%
           innerbottommargin,innerlinewidth,middlelinewidth,outerlinewidth}%
         \mdf@keeplines@single%
         %% If box fits on current page, put box, else put@frame@i
         \ifdimless{\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length}{\mdf@freevspace@length}%
            {%passt auf Seite%
              \begingroup%
                \mdf@@setzref%
                \mdf@putbox@single%
              \endgroup%
              \let\mdf@reserved@a\relax}%
            {%passt nicht auf Seite
              \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame@i}%
            }%
       }%
  \fi
  \mdf@reserved@a%
}
```

\mdf@put@frame@i

Output of the first splitted box.

```
\def\mdf@put@frame@i{%Box muss gesplittet werden -- Ausgabe der ersten Teilbox
  %Berechnung der Splittgroesse -- Linien und Abstand oben
  %\vbox to 0pt{}%
  %\rlap{\smash{\the\mdf@freevspace@length}}%\hrule \@height\z@ \@width\hsize
  \mdf@freepagevspace%gives \mdf@freevspace@length
  %Berechnung ob nur oberen Linien nur auf die Seite passe
  \dimen@=\the\mdf@freevspace@length%
  \dimen@i=\mdf@innertopmargin@length%
  \advance\dimen@i by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
  \advance\dimen@i by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
  \advance\dimen@i by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length%
  \advance\dimen@i by 2\baselineskip%
  %% \dimen@i corresponds to the size of a box with 1 line. If we don't have at least that:
  \ifdimless{\dimen@}{\dimen@i}%
    {% then we go to next page
      \hrule \@height\z@ \@width\hsize%
      \vfill\eject%
      \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame}%
    }{% if we have some room for a non-empty box:
      \mdf@dolist{\mdf@advancelength@freevspace@sub}{%calculate with \dimen@
               outerlinewidth,middlelinewidth,innerlinewidth,%
               innertopmargin,splitbottomskip}%
      \ifbool{mdf@everyline}{%
        \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
          \advance\dimen@ by -\mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
          \advance\dimen@ by -\mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
          \advance\dimen@ by -\mdf@outerlinewidth@length%
        }{}%
      }{}%
      \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
        \advance\dimen@ by -\mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
        \advance\dimen@ by -\mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
        \advance\dimen@ by -\mdf@outerlinewidth@length%
      }{}%
      \advance\dimen@.8\pageshrink
      %% if box fits: this is a problem, because \@mdf@put@frame should have seen it...
      \ifdimless{\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one}{\dimen@}%
        {%
          \mdf@PackageWarning{You got a bad break\MessageBreak
            you have to change it manually\MessageBreak
            by changing the text, the space\MessageBreak
            or something else}%
          \advance\dimen@ by -1.8\baselineskip\relax%
        }{}%
      \splitmaxdepth\z@ \splittopskip\mdf@splittopskip@length%
      \setbox\mdf@splitbox@save\vbox{\unvcopy\mdf@splitbox@one}%save the orignal box
      \mdf@ignorevbadness%
      \setbox\mdf@splitbox@two\vsplit\mdf@splitbox@one to \dimen@
      \setbox\mdf@splitbox@two\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@two}%
      \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
      %% Now we try to see if the recently split box fits on page.
      %% If not, we iteratively reduce the target size, until the box fits.
      \dimen@i=\dimen@\relax%
      \@tempcnta=\z@\relax%
      \mdf@loop
      \ifdimgreater{\ht\mdf@splitbox@two+\dp\mdf@splitbox@two}{\dimen@}%
```

```
995         {%Falsch gesplittet
996           %% Debugging information
997           %\immediate\message{^^Jmdframed[974]: box two too big^^J
998           %\the\ht\mdf@splitbox@two^^J
999           %\the\dp\mdf@splitbox@two^^J
1000          %\the\dimen@}
1001          \mdf@PackageInfo{Box was splittet wrong\MessageBreak}%
1002          \global\advance\dimen@i by -1pt\relax
1003          %\immediate\message{\the\dimen@i^^J}
1004          \splittopskip\z@%
1005          %% reuse original box for spliting
1006          %% this could probably be optimized a bit... (by directly using \mdf@splitbox@save)
1007          \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@save}%
1008          \splittopskip\mdf@splittopskip@length%
1009          \mdf@ignorevbadness%
1010          \setbox\mdf@splitbox@save\vbox{\unvcopy\mdf@splitbox@one}%
1011          \setbox\mdf@splitbox@two\vsplit\mdf@splitbox@one to \dimen@i
1012          \setbox\mdf@splitbox@two\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@two}%
1013          \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
1014          \advance\@tempcnta by \@ne
1015          \ifnum\@tempcnta>\@m
1016              \let\mdf@iterate\relax%
1017          \fi
1018          %% loop
1019          \expandafter\mdf@iterate
1020        }{}
1021      \mdf@repeat
1022      \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one\relax
1023        %%\immediate\message{^^Jmdframed[1013]: box one empty^^J
1024        %%     \the\ht\mdf@splitbox@two^^J
1025        %%     \the\dp\mdf@splitbox@two^^J
1026        %%     \the\dimen@}
1027        %% restart from beginning, with enlarged page
1028        \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@two}%
1029        \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
1030        \enlargethispage{\baselineskip}%
1031        %\advance\vsize by 2pt
1032        \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame}%
1033      \else
1034         %% if box one non-empty but very small: same problem...
1035         \ifdimless{\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one}{1sp}%
1036           {% debug information
1037             %\immediate\message{^^Jmdframed[1035]: box one empty^^J
1038             %  \the\ht\mdf@splitbox@two^^J
1039             %  \the\dp\mdf@splitbox@two^^J
1040             %  \the\dimen@}
1041             \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@two}%
1042             \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
1043             \enlargethispage{\baselineskip}%
1044             \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame}%
1045           }%
1046           {% Here, remaining box is not empty. We start working with the first box
1047             \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@two%%pruefe, ob erste Box leer ist
1048               %% first box is empty. We add a small rule and restart from beginning
1049               %\immediate\message{^^Jmdframed[1026]: box two empty^^J
1050               %  \the\ht\mdf@splitbox@two^^J
```

```
              %  \the\dp\mdf@splitbox@two^^J
              %  \the\dimen@}
              \hrule \@height\f@size pt \@width\z@%
              \hrule \@height\z@ \@width\hsize%
              %
              \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame}%
            \else
              \ifdimequal{\ht\mdf@splitbox@two+\dp\mdf@splitbox@two}{1sp}%
                {% first box almost empty...
                  %\immediate\message{^^Jmdframed[1033]: box two zero-sized^^J
                  %  \the\ht\mdf@splitbox@two^^J
                  %  \the\dp\mdf@splitbox@two^^J
                  %  \the\dimen@}
                  \hrule \@height\z@ \@width\hsize%
                  %\vfill\eject%
                  %\setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@two\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
                  \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@save}%
                  \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame}%
                }%
                {% Good: both boxes are non-empty
                  %\immediate\message{^^Jmdframed[1040]: box one and two non-empty^^J
                  %  \the\ht\mdf@splitbox@one^^J
                  %  \the\dp\mdf@splitbox@one^^J
                  %  \the\ht\mdf@splitbox@two^^J
                  %  \the\dp\mdf@splitbox@two^^J}
                  \begingroup%
                    %% we write box two
                    \mdf@@setzref
                    \mdf@putbox@first%%%Groesse des Splittens passt
                  \endgroup%
                  \hrule \@height\z@ \@width\hsize%
                  \vfill\eject%
                  \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame@ii}%
                }%
            \fi
          }% closes ''else'' part of \ifdimless
      \fi
    }% closes ''else'' part of \ifdimless
  %% Now we do what we promised...
  \mdf@reserved@a%
}
```

\mdf@put@frame@ii

Output of the middle and last box.

```
\def\mdf@put@frame@ii{%Ausgabe der mittleren Box(en) wenn vorhanden
  %% Here the aim is to fill the whole page
  \setlength{\mdf@freevspace@length}{\vsize}%
  \setlength{\dimen@}{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one\relax}%
  \mdf@dolist{\mdf@advancelength@freevspace@add}{%used \dimen@
    outerlinewidth,middlelinewidth,innerlinewidth,%
    innerbottommargin}%%%Addition der Linien unten
  \ifbool{mdf@everyline}{%
    \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
      \advance\dimen@ by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
```

```
    \advance\dimen@ by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
    \advance\dimen@ by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length%
  }{}%
}{}%
\ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
  \advance\dimen@ by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
  \advance\dimen@ by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
  \advance\dimen@ by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length%
}{}%
%% if box larger than available space
\ifdimgreater{\dimen@}{\mdf@freevspace@length}%
  {%
    \advance\mdf@freevspace@length by -\mdf@splitbottomskip@length\relax%
    %\advance\mdf@freevspace@length by .5\ht\strutbox\relax%
    \ifbool{mdf@everyline}{%
      \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
        \advance\mdf@freevspace@length by -\mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
        \advance\mdf@freevspace@length by -\mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
        \advance\mdf@freevspace@length by -\mdf@outerlinewidth@length%
      }{}%
      \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
        \advance\mdf@freevspace@length by -\mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
        \advance\mdf@freevspace@length by -\mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
        \advance\mdf@freevspace@length by -\mdf@outerlinewidth@length%
      }{}%
    }{}%
    \splitmaxdepth\z@ \splittopskip\mdf@splittopskip@length%
    \mdf@ignorevbadness%
    \setbox\mdf@splitbox@save\vbox{\unvcopy\mdf@splitbox@one}%
    \setbox\mdf@splitbox@two\vsplit\mdf@splitbox@one to \mdf@freevspace@length%
    \setbox\mdf@splitbox@two\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@two}%PRUEFEN!!!
    \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%PRUEFEN!!!!
    %% TODO: check if at the right place
    \ifbool{mdf@repeatframetitle}{%
      \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{%
        \vbox to \mdf@splittopskip@length{\hsize\z@}
        %\par\unskip\nointerlineskip
        \unvcopy\mdf@frametitlebox%
        \mdf@@frametitlerule%
        \vbox to\dimexpr
        -\mdf@splittopskip@length+\ht\strutbox+\dp\strutbox
        +\mdf@innertopmargin@length\relax{\hsize\z@}%
        \unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
    }{}%
    %% If second box is empty
    \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one\relax%
      %\immediate\message{^^Jmdframed[1125] Box two empty^^J}
      %% We don't warn, as we try to solve the problem ourselves
      %\mdf@PackageWarning{You got a bad break\MessageBreak
      %  because the split box is empty\MessageBreak
      %  You have to change the settings}%
      \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@two}%
      \advance\vsize2pt
      \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame@ii}%
    \else
      %% second box non empty, but almost...
```

```
      \ifdimless{\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one}{1sp}%
        {%
          %\immediate\message{^^Jmdframed[1147] Box two empty^^J\the\vsize^^J}
          %\mdf@PackageWarning{You got a bad break\MessageBreak
          %  because the split box is empty\MessageBreak
          %  You have to change the settings}%
          \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@two}%
          \advance\vsize 2pt
          \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame@ii}%
        }{% second box not empty. We assume that first box is ok also, since
         % we have a whole page...
         % However, first box could be too large...
          \setlength\dimen@\vsize
          \dimen@i=\dimen@
          \mdf@loop
          \ifdimgreater{\ht\mdf@splitbox@two+\dp\mdf@splitbox@two}{\dimen@}%
            {%Falsch gesplittet
              %\immediate\message{^^Jmdframed[1138]: box two too big^^J
              %  \the\ht\mdf@splitbox@two^^J
              %  \the\dp\mdf@splitbox@two^^J
              %  \the\dimen@}
              \mdf@PackageInfo{Box was splittet wrong\MessageBreak}%
              \global\advance\dimen@i by -1pt
              %\immediate\message{\the\dimen@i^^J}
              \splittopskip\z@%
              \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@save}%
              \splittopskip\mdf@splittopskip@length%
              \mdf@ignorevbadness%
              \setbox\mdf@splitbox@save\vbox{\unvcopy\mdf@splitbox@one}%
              \setbox\mdf@splitbox@two\vsplit\mdf@splitbox@one to \dimen@i
              \setbox\mdf@splitbox@two\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@two}%
              \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
              \expandafter\mdf@iterate
            }{}
          \mdf@repeat
          %% Now we output the box
          \begingroup
            \mdf@@setzref
            \mdf@putbox@middle%
          \endgroup
          \hrule \@height\z@ \@width\hsize
          \vfill\eject
          \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame@ii}%
        }
    \fi
  }
  {%% Box not larger than available space: first test for emptiness
   %% (should not be, as we tried to avoid this previously)
    \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one
      \mdf@PackageWarning{You got a bad break\MessageBreak
        because the last split box is empty\MessageBreak
        You have to change the settings}%%
      \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one%
        \hrule \@height\z@ \@width\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
    \fi%
    \ifdimless{\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one}{1sp}{%
```

```
        \mdf@PackageWarning{You got a bad break\MessageBreak
          because the last split box is empty\MessageBreak
          You have to change the settings}%
        %\hb@xt@\z@{\box\mdf@splitbox@one}%
        \let\mdf@reserved@a\relax%
        \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one%
          \hrule \@height\z@ \@width\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
      }{}%
      \begingroup%
        \mdf@@setzref
        \mdf@putbox@second%
        %\hrule \@height\z@ \@width\hsize%
      \endgroup%
      \let\mdf@reserved@a\relax%
    }%Hier kommt die Ausgabe der letzten Box
  \mdf@reserved@a%
}
```

```
\mdf@test@ltrb
\mdf@test@ltr
\mdf@test@ltb
\mdf@test@trb
\mdf@test@lrb
\mdf@test@lb
\mdf@test@rb
\mdf@test@tr
\mdf@test@lt
\mdf@test@lr
\mdf@test@tb
\mdf@test@l
\mdf@test@r
\mdf@test@t
\mdf@test@b
\mdf@test@noline
```

Short forms of checking the option which lines should be drawn.

```
%%%%    _____t_____
%%%%   |           |
%%%%   |           |
%%%%   |           |
%%%%  l|           |r
%%%%   |           |
%%%%   |           |
%%%%   |___________|
%%%%         b
%%Zusammenhaenge abfragen:
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@ltrb{%
    \ifboolexpr{ (bool {mdf@topline}) and (bool {mdf@bottomline})
                 and (bool {mdf@leftline}) and (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
%3-set
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@ltr{%
    \ifboolexpr{ (bool {mdf@topline}) and not (bool {mdf@bottomline})
                 and (bool {mdf@leftline}) and (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@ltb{%
    \ifboolexpr{ (bool {mdf@topline}) and (bool {mdf@bottomline})
                 and (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
```

```
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@trb{%
    \ifboolexpr{ (bool {mdf@topline}) and (bool {mdf@bottomline})
                  and not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@lrb{%
    \ifboolexpr{ not (bool {mdf@topline}) and (bool {mdf@bottomline})
                  and (bool {mdf@leftline}) and (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
%2-set
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@lb{%
    \ifboolexpr{ not (bool {mdf@topline}) and (bool {mdf@bottomline})
                  and (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@rb{%
    \ifboolexpr{ not (bool {mdf@topline}) and (bool {mdf@bottomline})
                  and not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@tr{%
    \ifboolexpr{ (bool {mdf@topline}) and not (bool {mdf@bottomline})
                  and not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@lt{%
    \ifboolexpr{ (bool {mdf@topline}) and not (bool {mdf@bottomline})
                  and (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@lr{%
    \ifboolexpr{not (bool {mdf@topline}) and not (bool {mdf@bottomline})
                  and (bool {mdf@leftline}) and (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@tb{%
    \ifboolexpr{ (bool {mdf@topline}) and (bool {mdf@bottomline})
                  and not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
%Einzellinien
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@l{%
    \ifboolexpr{ not (bool {mdf@topline}) and not (bool {mdf@bottomline})
                  and (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@r{%
    \ifboolexpr{ not (bool {mdf@topline}) and not (bool {mdf@bottomline})
                  and not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@t{%
    \ifboolexpr{ (bool {mdf@topline}) and not (bool {mdf@bottomline})
                  and not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@b{%
    \ifboolexpr{ not (bool {mdf@topline}) and (bool {mdf@bottomline})
                  and not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
%keine Linien
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@noline{%
    \ifboolexpr{ not (bool {mdf@topline}) and not (bool {mdf@bottomline})
                  and not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@single{%
    \ifboolexpr{ not (test {\mdf@test@ltrb} or test {\mdf@test@ltr} or
                  test {\mdf@test@ltb} or test {\mdf@test@trb} or
                  test {\mdf@test@lrb}  or test {\mdf@test@lb} or
                  test {\mdf@test@rb} or test {\mdf@test@tr} or
                  test {\mdf@test@lt} ) }}
%

\DisableKeyvalOption[action=warning,package=mdframed]{mdf}{framemethod}%
\DisableKeyvalOption[action=warning,package=mdframed]{mdf}{xcolor}%

 \endinput
```

B.2. The Explanation of md-frame-0.mdf

```
%% Style file for mdframed for package option ‘framemethod=default‘
%%
%% This package may be distributed under the terms of the LaTeX Project
%% Public License, as described in lppl.txt in the base LaTeX distribution.
%% Either version 1.0 or, at your option, any later version.
%%
%%
%%$Id: mdframed.dtx 392 2012-04-27 23:10:44Z marco $
%
```

```
\mdframedOpackagename
\mdf@frameOdate@svn
```

local settings

```
\def\mdframedOpackagename{md-frame-0}
\def\mdf@frameOdate@svn$#1: #2 #3 #4-#5-#6 #7 #8${#4/#5/#6\space }
\ProvidesFile{md-frame-0.mdf}%
    [\mdf@frameOdate@svn$Id: mdframed.dtx 392 2012-04-27 23:10:44Z marco $%
     \mdversion: \mdframedOpackagename]
```

```
\mdf@background@default
\mdf@linecolor@default
\mdf@linecolor@bottom
```

short command

```
\def\mdf@background@default{\color{\mdf@backgroundcolor}}
\def\mdf@frametitlebackground@default{\color{\mdf@frametitlebackgroundcolor}}
\def\mdf@shadow@default{\color{\mdf@shadowcolor}}
\def\mdf@innerlinecolor@default{\color{\mdf@innerlinecolor}}
\def\mdf@middlelinecolor@default{\color{\mdf@middlelinecolor}}
\def\mdf@outerlinecolor@default{\color{\mdf@outerlinecolor}}
\def\mdf@frametitlerulecolor@default{\color{\mdf@frametitlerulecolor}}
\let\mdf@linecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default
\def\mdf@@frametitlerule{%
  \ifbool{mdf@frametitlerule}{%
   \vbox to \mdf@frametitlerulewidth@length {\hsize\mdfframetitleboxwidth%
     \par\unskip\vskip\mdf@frametitlebelowskip@length%
     \rlap{\noindent\hspace*{-\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
     \mdf@frametitlerulecolor@default%
     \rule{\dimexpr\mdfframetitleboxwidth%
           +\mdf@innerleftmargin@length
           +\mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax
          }{\mdf@frametitlerulewidth@length}%
       }}%
  }{}
  \par\unskip\vskip\mdf@innertopmargin@length%
}%
```

```
\mdf@putbox@single
\mdf@frame@background@single
\mdf@frame@topandbottomline@single
\mdf@frame@leftline@single
\mdf@frame@rightline@single
\mdf@frame@rightline@single
```

The frame of of a non splitted contents of mdframed

```
\def\mdf@frame@background@single{%
  \ifbool{mdf@shadow}{%
   \rlap{\smash{\mdf@shadow@default%
     \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth
                   -\mdf@shadowsize@length
                   \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{-\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}\relax]%
          {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth
                   +\mdf@shadowsize@length
                   \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}\relax}%
          {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight
                   +\mdf@shadowsize@length
                   \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}\relax}%
     }%
  }}{}%
  \rlap{\mdf@background@default%
     \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
          {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
          {\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
     }%
}%
\def\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@single{%
  \rlap{\mdf@frametitlebackground@default%
     \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth+\mdfboundingboxtotalheight-\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight\relax]
          {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
          {\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}%
   }%
}%

\def\mdf@frame@topline@single{%
  \rlap{\mdf@linecolor@default%
     \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
          \rule[\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxheight-\mdfboundingboxdepth%
                        +\mdf@innerbottommargin@length+\mdf@innertopmargin@length\relax]%
               {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
               {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}%
         {}%
  }%
}%
\def\mdf@frame@bottomline@single{%
  \rlap{\ifbool{mdf@leftline}{\hspace*{-\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}{}\mdf@linecolor@default%
     \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
         \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth-\mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax]%
              {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth
                       \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}%
                       \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}\relax}%
              {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}%
         {}%
  }%
```

```
}%
\def\mdf@frame@leftline@single{%
  \llap{\mdf@linecolor@default%
     \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
          {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
          {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight%
           \ifbool{mdf@topline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}\relax}%
  }%
}%
\def\mdf@frame@rightline@single{%
  \rlap{\mdf@linecolor@default%
     \hspace*{\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
     \hspace*{\mdf@innerrightmargin@length}%
     \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth%
           \relax]%
          {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
          {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight%
           +\ifbool{mdf@topline}{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{0pt}\relax}%
  }%
}%
\def\mdf@putbox@single{%%%%% Ausgabe der ungesplitteten Gesamtbox
  \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one
  \else%
    \mdf@makebox@out{%
      \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
      \setlength{\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
                  {\wd\mdf@splitbox@one}%
      \setlength{\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
                  {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxwidth+\mdf@innerleftmargin@length%
                   +\mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax}%
      \setlength{\mdfboundingboxheight}%
                  {\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one\relax}%
      \setlength{\mdfboundingboxdepth}%
                  {\dimexpr\dp\mdf@splitbox@one+\mdf@innerbottommargin@length\relax}%
      \setlength{\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
                  {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxheight+\mdf@innertopmargin@length%
                   +\mdf@innerbottommargin@length\relax}%
      \setlength{\mdftotallinewidth}{%
                  \dimexpr\mdf@innerlinewidth@length+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
                  +\mdf@outerlinewidth@length}%
      \noindent%
      \setlength{\@tempdima}{\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth%
                              +\ifbool{mdf@leftline}%
                                      {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@}%
                              +\ifbool{mdf@rightline}%
                                      {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@}\relax}%
      \mdf@makebox@in[\@tempdima]{%
        \null%
        \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
           \hspace*{\mdftotallinewidth}%
           \mdf@frame@leftline@single%
            }{}%
        \mdf@frame@topline@single%
        \mdf@frame@background@single%
        \mdf@frame@bottomline@single%
        \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@single}%
```

```
        \hspace*{\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
        \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
           \mdf@frame@rightline@single%
         }{}%
        {\box\mdf@splitbox@one}%
    }%
    \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
  }%
  \fi%
}
```

\mdf@putbox@first
\mdf@frame@background@first
\mdf@frame@leftline@first
\mdf@frame@topline@first
\mdf@frame@rightline@first

The first frame of of a splitted contents of mdframed

```
\def\mdf@frame@background@first{%
  \ifbool{mdf@shadow}{%
   \rlap{\smash{\mdf@shadow@default%
     \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth
                   -\mdf@shadowsize@length\relax]%
          {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth
                   +\mdf@shadowsize@length
                   \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}\relax}%
          {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight
                   +\mdf@shadowsize@length\relax}%
     }%
  }}{}%
  \rlap{\mdf@background@default%
     \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
          {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
          {\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
  }%
}%
\def\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@first{%
 \ifdimless{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}{\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
  {%
   \rlap{\mdf@frametitlebackground@default%
     \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth+\mdfboundingboxtotalheight-\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight\relax]
          {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
          {\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}%
     }%
   \global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight=-\p@\relax%
  }{\mdf@PackageWarning{You got a page break inside the frame title\MessageBreak
                        Current this isn't well supported}%
    \rlap{\mdf@frametitlebackground@default%
       \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
            {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
            {\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
     }%
   \global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight=\dimexpr\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight
                    -\mdfboundingboxheight
                    +\mdf@frametitlebelowskip@length
```

```
                    +.5\baselineskip-1pt
%                    +\dp\strutbox
                    \relax%
  }%
}%
\def\mdf@frame@leftline@first{%
  \llap{\mdf@linecolor@default%
     \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
          {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
          {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight%
            +\ifbool{mdf@topline}{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{0pt}\relax}%
  }%
}%
\def\mdf@frame@topline@first{%
  \rlap{\mdf@linecolor@default%
     \rule[\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxheight-\mdfboundingboxdepth+%
            \mdf@splitbottomskip@length+\mdf@innertopmargin@length\relax]%
          {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
          {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
  }%
}
\def\mdf@frame@rightline@first{%
  \rlap{\mdf@linecolor@default\hspace*{\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
     \hspace*{\mdf@innerrightmargin@length}%
     \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
          {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
          {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight%
            +\ifbool{mdf@topline}{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{0pt}\relax}%
  }%
}%
\def\mdf@frame@bottomline@first{%
  \rlap{\ifbool{mdf@leftline}{\hspace*{-\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}{}\mdf@linecolor@default%
     \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
         \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth-\mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax]%
              {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth
                       \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}%
                       \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}\relax}%
              {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}%
         {}%
  }%
}%
\def\mdf@putbox@first{%%%% Ausgabe der Teilbox 1
  \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@two
  \else%
    \mdf@makebox@out[\linewidth]{%
      \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
      \setlength{\mdfboundingboxwidth}{\wd\mdf@splitbox@two}%
      \setlength{\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
                  {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxwidth+\mdf@innerleftmargin@length%
                           +\mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax}%
      \setlength{\mdfboundingboxheight}{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@two+\dp\mdf@splitbox@two\relax}%
      \setlength{\mdfboundingboxdepth}%
                  {\dimexpr\dp\mdf@splitbox@two+\mdf@splitbottomskip@length\relax}%
      \setlength{\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
                  {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxheight+\mdf@innertopmargin@length%
                          +\mdf@splitbottomskip@length\relax}%
```

```
      \setlength{\@tempdima}%
                  {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth%
                          +\ifbool{mdf@leftline}{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@}%
                          +\ifbool{mdf@rightline}{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@}%
                   \relax}%
      \mdf@makebox@in[\@tempdima]{%
        \null%
        \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
           \hspace*{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
           \mdf@frame@leftline@first}{}%
        \ifbool{mdf@everyline}%
               {\mdf@frame@bottomline@first}{}%
        \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
            \mdf@frame@topline@first}{}%
        \mdf@frame@background@first%
        \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@first}%
        \hspace*{\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
        \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
            \mdf@frame@rightline@first}{}%
        {\box\mdf@splitbox@two}%
    }%
    \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
  }%
 \fi%
}
```

```
\mdf@putbox@second
\mdf@frame@background@second
\mdf@frame@leftline@second
\mdf@frame@bottomline@second
\mdf@frame@rightline@second
```

The last frame of of a splitted contents of mdframed

```
\def\mdf@frame@background@second{%
  \ifbool{mdf@shadow}{%
   \rlap{\smash{\mdf@shadow@default%
     \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth
                   -\mdf@shadowsize@length
                   \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{-\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}\relax]%
          {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth
                  +\mdf@shadowsize@length
                   \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}\relax}%
          {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight
                   +\mdf@shadowsize@length\relax}%
     }%
  }}{}%
  \rlap{\mdf@background@default%
     \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
          {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
          {\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
  }%
}%
\def\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@second{%
 \ifdimless{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}{\z@}%
  {}%
```

```
  {\rlap{\mdf@frametitlebackground@default%
     \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth+\mdfboundingboxtotalheight-\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight\relax]
          {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
          {\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}%
    }%
  }%
}%
\def\mdf@frame@leftline@second{%
  \llap{\mdf@linecolor@default%
     \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
          {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
          {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
  }%
}%
\def\mdf@frame@bottomline@second{%
  \rlap{\ifbool{mdf@leftline}{\hspace*{-\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}{}\mdf@linecolor@default%
     \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth-\mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax]%
               {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth
                        \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}
                        \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}\relax}%
          {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
  }%
}%
\def\mdf@frame@rightline@second{%
  \rlap{\mdf@linecolor@default\hspace*{\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
     \hspace*{\mdf@innerrightmargin@length}%
     \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
          {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
          {\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
  }%
}%
\def\mdf@frame@topline@second{%
  \rlap{\ifbool{mdf@leftline}{\hspace*{-\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}{}\mdf@linecolor@default%
     \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
          \rule[\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxheight-\mdfboundingboxdepth%
                        +\mdf@innerbottommargin@length\relax]%
                {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth
                        \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}%
                        \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}\relax
                }%
               {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}%
         {}%
  }%
}%

\def\mdf@putbox@second{%
  \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one%
  \else
   \mdf@makebox@out{%
      \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
      \setlength{\mdfboundingboxwidth}{\wd\mdf@splitbox@one}%
      \setlength{\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
                  {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxwidth+\mdf@innerleftmargin@length%
                       +\mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax}%
      \setlength{\mdfboundingboxheight}{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one\relax}%
      \setlength{\mdfboundingboxdepth}%
```

```
                  {\dimexpr\dp\mdf@splitbox@one+\mdf@innerbottommargin@length\relax}%
    \setlength{\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
                  {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxheight+\mdf@innerbottommargin@length\relax}%
    \setlength{\@tempdima}{\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth%
                           +\ifbool{mdf@leftline}{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@}%
                           +\ifbool{mdf@rightline}{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@}%
                          \relax}%
    \mdf@makebox@in[\@tempdima]{%
    \null%
      \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
         \hspace*{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
         \mdf@frame@leftline@second}{}%
      \ifbool{mdf@everyline}%
            {\mdf@frame@topline@second}{}%
      \mdf@frame@background@second%
      \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
          \mdf@frame@bottomline@second}{}%
      \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@second}%
      \hspace*{\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
      \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
          \mdf@frame@rightline@second}{}%
      {\box\mdf@splitbox@one}%
   }%
   \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
  }%
  \fi%
}%
```

```
\mdf@putbox@middle
\mdf@frame@background@middle
\mdf@frame@leftline@middle
\mdf@frame@rightline@middle
```

The last frame of of a splitted contents of mdframed

```
\def\mdf@frame@leftline@middle{%
  \llap{\mdf@linecolor@default%
     \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
          {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
          {\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
  }%
}%
\def\mdf@frame@background@middle{%
  \ifbool{mdf@shadow}{%
   \rlap{\smash{\mdf@shadow@default%
     \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth
                  -\mdf@shadowsize@length\relax]%
          {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth
                  +\mdf@shadowsize@length
                  \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}\relax}%
          {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight\relax}%
     }%
  }}{}%
  \rlap{\mdf@background@default%
     \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
          {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
```

```
          {\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
  }%
}%
\def\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@middle{%
 \ifdimless{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}{\z@}%
  {}%
  {\rlap{\mdf@frametitlebackground@default%
     \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth+\mdfboundingboxtotalheight-\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight\relax]
          {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
          {\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}%
    }%
   \global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight=-\p@\relax%
  }%
}%
\def\mdf@frame@rightline@middle{%
  \rlap{\mdf@linecolor@default\hspace*{\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
     \hspace*{\mdf@innerrightmargin@length}%
     \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
          {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
          {\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
  }%
}%
\def\mdf@frame@topline@middle{%
  \rlap{\ifbool{mdf@leftline}{\hspace*{-\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}{}\mdf@linecolor@default%
     \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
          \rule[\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight-\mdfboundingboxdepth\relax]%
                {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth
                       \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}%
                       \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}\relax
                }%
               {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}%
         {}%
  }%
}%
\def\mdf@frame@bottomline@middle{%
  \rlap{\ifbool{mdf@leftline}{\hspace*{-\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}{}\mdf@linecolor@default%
     \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
         \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth-\mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax]%
              {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth
                       \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}%
                       \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}\relax}%
              {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}%
         {}%
  }%
}%

\def\mdf@putbox@middle{%
  \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@two%
  \else
   \mdf@makebox@out{%
      \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
      \setlength{\mdfboundingboxwidth}{\wd\mdf@splitbox@two}%
      \setlength{\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
                  {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxwidth+\mdf@innerleftmargin@length%
                          +\mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax}%
      \setlength{\mdfboundingboxheight}{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@two+\dp\mdf@splitbox@two\relax}%
```

```
      \setlength{\mdfboundingboxdepth}%
                  {\dimexpr\dp\mdf@splitbox@two+\mdf@splitbottomskip@length\relax}%
      \setlength{\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
                  {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxheight+\mdf@splitbottomskip@length\relax}%
      \setlength{\@tempdima}{\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth%
                              +\ifbool{mdf@leftline}{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@}%
                              +\ifbool{mdf@rightline}{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@}%
                   \relax}%
      \mdf@makebox@in[\@tempdima]{%
        \null%
        \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
           \hspace*{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
           \mdf@frame@leftline@middle}{}%
        \mdf@frame@background@middle%
        \ifbool{mdf@everyline}%
               {\mdf@frame@topline@middle}{}%
        \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@middle}%
        \ifbool{mdf@everyline}%
               {\mdf@frame@bottomline@middle}{}%
        \hspace*{\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
        \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
            \mdf@frame@rightline@middle}{}%
           {\box\mdf@splitbox@two}%
    }%
    \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
  }
  \fi%
}

\endinput
```

B.3. The Explanation of md-frame-1.mdf

```
%% Style file for mdframed for package option 'framemethod=default'
%%
%% This package may be distributed under the terms of the LaTeX Project
%% Public License, as described in lppl.txt in the base LaTeX distribution.
%% Either version 1.0 or, at your option, any later version.
%%
%%
%%$Id: mdframed.dtx 392 2012-04-27 23:10:44Z marco $
%
```

\mdframedIpackagename
\mdf@frameIdate@svn

local settings

```
\def\mdframedIpackagename{md-frame-1}
\def\mdf@frameIdate@svn$#1: #2 #3 #4-#5-#6 #7 #8${#4/#5/#6\space }
\ProvidesFile{md-frame-1.mdf}%
          [\mdf@frameIdate@svn$Id: mdframed.dtx 392 2012-04-27 23:10:44Z marco $ %
           \mdversion: \mdframedIpackagename]
%
```

\mdf@tikz@settings

Define settings for tikz

```
%Allgemeine Einstellungen fuer tikz
\def\mdf@tikz@settings{%
%
  \tikzset{mdfbox/.style={anchor=south west,%
                          inner sep=0pt,%
                          outer sep=0pt,%
                          \mdf@fontcolor,}}% anchor der Ausgabebox ist unten links
  \tikzset{mdfcorners/.style={rounded corners=\mdf@roundcorner@length}}%
  \tikzset{mdfbackground/.style={fill=\mdf@backgroundcolor,%
                                 draw=\mdf@backgroundcolor}}%
  \tikzset{mdfframetitlebackground/.style={fill=\mdf@frametitlebackgroundcolor,%
                                 draw=none,%
                                 rounded corners={max(\mdf@roundcorner@length%
                                              -\mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
                                              -.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}}}%
%
  \tikzset{mdfouterline/.style={}}%
% nur wenn outerlinewidth>0 wird aussere Linie gezeichnet
  \ifdimgreater{\mdf@outerlinewidth@length}{\z@}
    {\tikzset{mdfouterline/.append style={%
      draw=\mdf@outerlinecolor,%
      line width=2\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}}{}%
%
  \tikzset{mdfinnerline/.style={}}%
% nur wenn innerlinewidth>0 wird innere Linie gezeichnet
  \ifdimgreater{\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}{\z@}
    {\tikzset{mdfinnerline/.append style={%
      draw=\mdf@innerlinecolor,%
      line width=2\mdf@innerlinewidth@length+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}}{}%
%
  \tikzset{mdfshadow/.style={drop shadow={%
                               shadow xshift=\mdf@shadowsize@length-2pt,
                               shadow yshift=-\mdf@shadowsize@length+2pt,
                               fill=\mdf@shadowcolor,
                               every shadow }}}%
%
  \mdf@tikzset@local
  \tikzset{mdfmiddleline/.style={}}%
% nur wenn middlelinewidth>0 wird mittlere Linie gezeichnet
  \ifdimgreater{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@}
    {\tikzset{mdfmiddleline/.append style={%
      preaction={draw=\mdf@middlelinecolor,%
                 line width=\mdf@middlelinewidth@length},%
      line width=\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,%
      tikzsetting}}%
    }{}%
}%
```

\mdf@tikzbox@tfl
\mdf@tikzbox@otl

Befehle fuer Ausgabe von Rahmen und Hintergrund

```
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@tikzbox@tfl[1]{%three or four borders
    \clip(0,0)rectangle(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight);%
```

```
    \begin{scope}[mdfcorners]%
       \clip[preaction=mdfouterline]%
            [postaction=mdfbackground]%
            [postaction=mdfinnerline]#1;%
    \end{scope}%
    \path[mdfmiddleline,mdfcorners]#1;
  }%


\newrobustcmd*\mdf@tikzbox@otl[2]{%one or two borders
    \clip(0,0)rectangle(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight);%
    \begin{scope}
       \path[mdfouterline,mdfcorners]#1;%
       \clip[postaction=mdfbackground]#2;%
       \path[mdfinnerline,mdfcorners]#1;%
    \end{scope}%
    \path[mdfmiddleline,mdfcorners]#1;}%
```

\mdf@put@frametitlerule

frametitlerule with tikz

```
\tikzset{mdfframetitlerule/.style={%
   draw=none,
   fill=\mdf@frametitlerulecolor,
  }%
}
\def\mdf@@frametitlerule{%
  \ifbool{mdf@frametitlerule}{%
   \vbox{\hsize0pt
     \par\unskip\vskip\mdf@frametitlebelowskip@length
     \noindent\rlap{\hspace*{-\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
     \begingroup%
     \pgfmathsetlength{\dimen@}{\mdfframetitleboxwidth+\mdf@innerleftmargin@length+\mdf@innerrightmargi
     \tikz\draw[mdfframetitlerule] (0,0)%
               rectangle (\dimen@,\mdf@frametitlerulewidth@length);
     \endgroup}
   }%
  }{}
  \par\unskip\vskip\mdf@innertopmargin@length%
}%
```

\mdf@putbox@single

Output of the non breakable contents.

```
% Info zu den verwendeten Punkten:
% O ist die untere linke Ecke der Mitte der middleline
% P ist die obere rechte Ecke der Mitte der middleline
% A ist der Punkt fuer den anchor (d.h. die untere linke Ecke) der Ausgabebox
%
\def\mdf@putbox@single{%
  \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one
  \else%
   \mdf@makebox@out{%
```

```
    \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
    \mdf@tikz@settings%
%
    \setlength\mdfboundingboxwidth{\wd\mdf@splitbox@one}%
    \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerleftmargin@length\relax%
    \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax%
    \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
    \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
%
    \setlength\mdfboundingboxheight{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one\relax}%
    \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innertopmargin@length\relax%
    \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerbottommargin@length\relax%
    \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
    \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
    \mdf@makebox@in[\mdfboundingboxwidth]{%
    \null%
    \begin{tikzpicture}[remember picture]%
      \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ax{+\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
      \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ay{+\mdf@innerbottommargin@length}%
      \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ox{+0pt}%
      \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Oy{+0pt}%
      \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px{+\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
      \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Py{+\mdfboundingboxheight}%
      \ifbool{mdf@leftline}%
        {%
         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ax%
              {\mdf@Ax+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+%
               \mdf@middlelinewidth@length+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}%
         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ox%
              {\mdf@Ox+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
        }{}%
      \ifbool{mdf@rightline}%
        {%
         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px%
              {\mdf@Px-\mdf@outerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
        }{}%
      \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}%
        {%
         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ay%
              {\mdf@Ay+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
                +\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}%
         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Oy%
              {\mdf@Oy+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
        }{}%
```

```
      \ifbool{mdf@topline}%
        {%
         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Py%
              {\mdf@Py-\mdf@outerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
        }{}%
%
      \coordinate(O)at(\mdf@Ox,\mdf@Oy);%
      \coordinate(P)at(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Py);%
%
      \ifbool{mdf@shadow}
         {\path[mdfshadow,mdfcorners](O) rectangle (P);}{}%
%
     \begin{scope}[use as bounding box]
      \mdf@test@ltrb{\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(O)--(O|-P)--(P)--(P|-O)--cycle}}{}%
%
      \mdf@test@ltb{\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(P|-O)--(O)--(O|-P)--(P)}}{}%
      \mdf@test@trb{\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(O|-P)--(P)--(P|-O)--(O)}}{}%
      \mdf@test@ltr{\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(O)--(O|-P)--(P)--(P|-O)}}{}%
      \mdf@test@lrb{\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(P-|O)--(O)--(O-|P)--(P)}}{}%
%
      \mdf@test@lb{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(P|-O)--(O)--(O|-P)}%
                                   {(P)--(P|-O)[mdfcorners]--(O)--(O|-P)}%
                  }{}%
      \mdf@test@rb{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(P)--(P|-O)--(O)}%
                                   {(O|-P)--(P)[mdfcorners]--(P|-O)--(O)}%
                  }{}%
      \mdf@test@tr{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O-|P)--(P)--(P-|O)}%
                                   {(O)--(O|-P)[mdfcorners]--(P)--(P|-O)}%
                  }{}%
      \mdf@test@lt{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O)--(O|-P)--(P)}%
                                   {(P|-O)--(O)[mdfcorners]--(O|-P)--(P)}%
                  }{}%
      \mdf@test@lr{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O)--(O|-P)(P)--(P|-O)}%
                                   {(O)rectangle(P)}%
                  }{}%
      \mdf@test@tb{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O)--(O-|P)(O|-P)--(P)}%
                                   {(O)rectangle(P)}%
                  }{}%
%
      \mdf@test@l{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O)--(O|-P)}%
                                   {(O)rectangle(P)}%
                  }{}%
      \mdf@test@r{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O-|P)--(P)}%
                                   {(O)rectangle(P)}%
                  }{}%
      \mdf@test@t{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O|-P)--(P)}%
                                   {(O)rectangle(P)}%
                  }{}%
      \mdf@test@b{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O)--(O-|P)}%
                                   {(O)rectangle(P)}%
                  }{}%
%
      \mdf@test@noline{\path[mdfbackground,mdfcorners](O)rectangle(P);}{}%
%
        %Frametitlebackground
          \drawbrackgroundframetitle@single
```

```
%
      \node[mdfbox]at(\mdf@Ax,\mdf@Ay){\box\mdf@splitbox@one};% Ausgabebox einfuegen
     \end{scope}
     %HIER KOMMT EIN WEITERES MAKRO
     \mdf@singleextra
     \mdfcreateextratikz
    \end{tikzpicture}%
    }%
   \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
  }%
 \fi
}%
\def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@single{%
 \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{%
   \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@single%
 }%
}%
\def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@single{%
       \begin{scope}%background frame title
        \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{
         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ox%
             {\mdf@Ox+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length+0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}
         }{}%
        \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px%
             {\mdf@Px-\mdf@innerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}
         }{}%
        \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Py%
             {\mdf@Py-\mdf@innerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}
         }{}%
         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Fy
             {\mdf@Py-\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}
         \path[mdfframetitlebackground]
             (\mdf@Ox,\mdf@Fy) -- (\mdf@Ox,\mdf@Py)%
             --(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Py) --(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Fy);
       \end{scope}
}
```

`\mdf@putbox@first`

Output of the first breakable contents.

```
\def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@first{%
 \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{%
  \ifdimgreater{\mdfboundingboxheight}{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}%
  {%
   \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@first
   \pgfmathsetlength{\global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}{-\p@}%
  }{\mdf@PackageWarning{You got a page break inside the frame title\MessageBreak
                        Currently this isn't well supported}%
    \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@first
    \pgfmathsetlength{\global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}%
                   {\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight-\mdfboundingboxheight-
                    \mdf@innerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
                    +\mdf@frametitlebelowskip@length+\mdf@splitbottomskip@length+\mdf@splittopskip@leng
```

```
                    +\dp\strutbox%
                    }%
  }%
 }%
}%
%
\def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@first{%
 \begin{scope}%background frame title
       \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
        \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ox%
            {\mdf@Ox+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length+0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}
        }{}%
       \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
        \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px%
            {\mdf@Px-\mdf@innerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}
        }{}%
       \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
        \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Py%
            {\mdf@Py-\mdf@innerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}
        }{}%
        \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Fy
            {max(0,\mdf@Py-\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight)}
        \path[mdfframetitlebackground]
            (\mdf@Ox,\mdf@Fy) -- (\mdf@Ox,\mdf@Py)%
            --(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Py) --(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Fy);
      \end{scope}%
}%
%
\def\mdf@putbox@first{%
  \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@two
  \else%
   \mdf@makebox@out{%
    \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
    \mdf@tikz@settings%
    \setlength\mdfboundingboxwidth{\wd\mdf@splitbox@two}%
    \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerleftmargin@length\relax%
    \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax%
    \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
    \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
    \setlength\mdfboundingboxheight{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@two+\dp\mdf@splitbox@two\relax}%
    \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innertopmargin@length\relax%
    \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@splitbottomskip@length\relax%
    \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
%%%%%%%%%
    \ifbool{mdf@everyline}{%
     \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
```

```
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
     }{}%
%%%%%%%%%%%%%
    %\ifdimequal{\pagegoal}{\maxdimen}{\enlargethispage{\baselineskip}}{}% ???
    \ifdimgreater{\pagegoal-\maxdimen}{0pt}{}{\enlargethispage{\baselineskip}}%
    \mdf@makebox@in[\mdfboundingboxwidth]{%
    \null%
    \begin{tikzpicture}[remember picture]
      \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ax{+\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
      \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ay{+\mdf@splitbottomskip@length}%
      \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ox{+0pt}%
      \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Oy{+0pt}%
      \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px{+\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
      \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Py{+\mdfboundingboxheight}%
      \ifbool{mdf@leftline}
        {%
         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ax%
              {\mdf@Ax+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+%
               \mdf@middlelinewidth@length+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}%
         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ox%
              {\mdf@Ox+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
        }{}%
      \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
          \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px%
              {\mdf@Px-\mdf@outerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
        }{}%
      \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
          \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Py%
              {\mdf@Py-\mdf@outerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
        }{}%
%%
     \ifbool{mdf@everyline}{%
      \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}%
        {%
         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ay%
              {\mdf@Ay+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
                +\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}%
         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Oy%
              {\mdf@Oy+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
        }{}%
      \ifbool{mdf@topline}%
        {%
         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Py%
              {\mdf@Py-\mdf@outerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
        }{}%
     }{}%
%%
      \coordinate(O)at(\mdf@Ox,\mdf@Oy);%
      \coordinate(P)at(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Py);%
      \ifbool{mdf@shadow}
         {\path[mdfshadow] (O) -- (O|-P) to[mdfcorners] (P) -- (P|-O) -- (O);}{}%
     \begin{scope}[use as bounding box]
%%%%%%%%%%%%
    \ifbool{mdf@everyline}{%
      \mdf@test@ltrb{\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(O)--(O|-P)--(P)--(P|-O)--cycle}}{}%
```

```
    \mdf@test@ltb{\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(P|-O)--(O)--(O|-P)--(P)}}{}%
    \mdf@test@trb{\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(O|-P)--(P)--(P|-O)--(O)}}{}%
    \mdf@test@ltr{\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(O)--(O|-P)--(P)--(P|-O)}}{}%
    \mdf@test@lrb{\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(P-|O)--(O)--(O-|P)--(P)}}{}%
    \mdf@test@lb{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(P|-O)--(O)--(O|-P)}%
                                 {(P)--(P|-O)[mdfcorners]--(O)--(O|-P)}%
                }{}%
    \mdf@test@rb{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(P)--(P|-O)--(O)}%
                                 {(O|-P)--(P)[mdfcorners]--(P|-O)--(O)}%
                }{}%
    \mdf@test@tr{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O-|P)--(P)--(P-|O)}%
                                 {(O)--(O|-P)[mdfcorners]--(P)--(P|-O)}%
                }{}%
    \mdf@test@lt{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O)--(O|-P)--(P)}%
                                 {(P|-O)--(O)[mdfcorners]--(O|-P)--(P)}%
                }{}%
    \mdf@test@lr{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O)--(O|-P)(P)--(P|-O)}%
                                 {(O)rectangle(P)}%
                }{}%
    \mdf@test@tb{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O)--(O-|P)(O|-P)--(P)}%
                                 {(O)rectangle(P)}%
                }{}%
    \mdf@test@l{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O)--(O|-P)}%
                                 {(O)rectangle(P)}%
                }{}%
    \mdf@test@r{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O-|P)--(P)}%
                                 {(O)rectangle(P)}%
                }{}%
    \mdf@test@t{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O|-P)--(P)}%
                                 {(O)rectangle(P)}%
                }{}%
    \mdf@test@b{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O)--(O-|P)}%
                                 {(O)rectangle(P)}%
                }{}%
    \mdf@test@noline{\path[mdfbackground,mdfcorners](O)rectangle(P);}{}%
  }{
    \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltrb} or test {\mdf@test@ltr}}%
      {\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(O)--(O|-P)--(P)--(P|-O)}}%
      {}%
    \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltb} or test {\mdf@test@lt}}%
      {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O)--(O|-P)--(P)}{(P|-O)--(O)[mdfcorners]--(O|-P)--(P)}}%
      {}%
    \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@trb} or test {\mdf@test@tr}}%
      {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O-|P)--(P)--(P-|O)}{(O)--(O|-P)[mdfcorners]--(P)--(P|-O)}}%
      {}%
    \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@lrb} or test {\mdf@test@lr}}%
      {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O)--(O|-P)(P)--(P|-O)}{(O)rectangle(P)}}%
      {}%
    \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@tb} or test {\mdf@test@t}}%
      {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O|-P)--(P)}{(O)rectangle(P)}}%
      {}%
    \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@lb} or test {\mdf@test@l}}%
      {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O)--(O|-P)}{(O)rectangle(P)}}%
      {}%
    \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@rb} or test {\mdf@test@r}}%
      {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O-|P)--(P)}{(O)rectangle(P)}}%
```

```
        {}%
      \mdf@test@b{\path[mdfbackground](O)rectangle(P);}{}%
      \mdf@test@noline{\path[mdfbackground,mdfcorners](O)--(O|-P)--(P)--(P|-O);}{}%
    }
%%%%%%%%%%%%
      \drawbrackgroundframetitle@first
      \node[mdfbox]at(\mdf@Ax,\mdf@Ay){\box\mdf@splitbox@two};% Ausgabebox einfuegen
     \end{scope}
     %HIER KOMMT EIN WEITERES MAKRO
     \mdf@firstextra
     \mdfcreateextratikz%
    \end{tikzpicture}%
    }%
   \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
  }%
 \fi
}%
```

\mdf@putbox@middle

Output of the middle breakable contents.

```
\def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@middle{%
 \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{%
  \ifdimless{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}{\z@}
  {}{%
   \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@middle%
   \pgfmathsetlength{\global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}{-\p@}%
  }%
 }%
}%
%
\def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@middle{%
       \begin{scope}%background frame title
        \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{
         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ox%
             {\mdf@Ox+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length+0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}
         }{}%
        \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px%
             {\mdf@Px-\mdf@innerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}
         }{}%
         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Fy
             {\mdf@Py-\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}
         \path[mdfframetitlebackground,rounded corners=\z@]
             (\mdf@Ox,\mdf@Fy) -- (\mdf@Ox,\mdf@Py)%
             --(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Py) --(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Fy);
       \end{scope}
}%
%
\def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@middle{%
       \begin{scope}%background frame title
        \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{
         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ox%
             {\mdf@Ox+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length+0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}
         }{}%
```

```
        \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px%
             {\mdf@Px-\mdf@innerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}
         }{}%
         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Fy
             {\mdf@Py-\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}
         \path[mdfframetitlebackground,rounded corners=\z@]
             (\mdf@Ox,\mdf@Fy) -- (\mdf@Ox,\mdf@Py)%
             --(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Py) --(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Fy);
       \end{scope}
}%
\def\mdf@putbox@middle{%
  \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@two
  \else%
        \mdf@makebox@out{%
    \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
    \mdf@tikz@settings%
    \setlength\mdfboundingboxwidth{\wd\mdf@splitbox@two}%
    \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerleftmargin@length\relax%
    \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax%
    \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
    \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
    \setlength\mdfboundingboxheight{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@two+\dp\mdf@splitbox@two\relax}%
    \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@splitbottomskip@length\relax%
%%%%%%%%%
    \ifbool{mdf@everyline}{%
     \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
     \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
     }{}%
%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
    \mdf@makebox@in[\mdfboundingboxwidth]{%
    \null%
    \begin{tikzpicture}[remember picture]
      \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ax{+\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
      \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ay{+\mdf@splitbottomskip@length}%
      \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ox{+0pt}%
      \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Oy{+0pt}%
      \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px{+\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
      \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Py{+\mdfboundingboxheight}%
      \ifbool{mdf@leftline}%
        {%
         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ax%
              {\mdf@Ax+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+%
               \mdf@middlelinewidth@length+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}%
```

```
2333          \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ox%
2334               {\mdf@Ox+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
2335          }{}%
2336       \ifbool{mdf@rightline}%
2337          {%
2338           \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px%
2339               {\mdf@Px-\mdf@outerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
2340          }{}%
2341 %%
2342      \ifbool{mdf@everyline}{%
2343       \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}%
2344         {%
2345          \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ay%
2346               {\mdf@Ay+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
2347                 +\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}%
2348          \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Oy%
2349               {\mdf@Oy+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
2350         }{}%
2351       \ifbool{mdf@topline}%
2352         {%
2353          \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Py%
2354               {\mdf@Py-\mdf@outerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
2355         }{}%
2356      }{}%
2357 %%
2358       \coordinate(O)at(\mdf@Ox,\mdf@Oy);%
2359       \coordinate(P)at(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Py);%
2360       \ifbool{mdf@shadow}
2361          {\path[mdfshadow](O) rectangle (P);}{}%
2362      \begin{scope}[use as bounding box]
2363 %%%%%%%%%%%%
2364     \ifbool{mdf@everyline}{%
2365       \mdf@test@ltrb{\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(O)--(O|-P)--(P)--(P|-O)--cycle}}{}%
2366       \mdf@test@ltb{\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(P|-O)--(O)--(O|-P)--(P)}}{}%
2367       \mdf@test@trb{\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(O|-P)--(P)--(P|-O)--(O)}}{}%
2368       \mdf@test@ltr{\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(O)--(O|-P)--(P)--(P|-O)}}{}%
2369       \mdf@test@lrb{\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(P-|O)--(O)--(O-|P)--(P)}}{}%
2370       \mdf@test@lb{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(P|-O)--(O)--(O|-P)}%
2371                                    {(P)--(P|-O)[mdfcorners]--(O)--(O|-P)}%
2372                  }{}%
2373       \mdf@test@rb{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(P)--(P|-O)--(O)}%
2374                                    {(O|-P)--(P)[mdfcorners]--(P|-O)--(O)}%
2375                  }{}%
2376       \mdf@test@tr{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O-|P)--(P)--(P-|O)}%
2377                                    {(O)--(O|-P)[mdfcorners]--(P)--(P|-O)}%
2378                  }{}%
2379       \mdf@test@lt{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O)--(O|-P)--(P)}%
2380                                    {(P|-O)--(O)[mdfcorners]--(O|-P)--(P)}%
2381                  }{}%
2382       \mdf@test@lr{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O)--(O|-P)(P)--(P|-O)}%
2383                                    {(O)rectangle(P)}%
2384                  }{}%
2385       \mdf@test@tb{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O)--(O-|P)(O|-P)--(P)}%
2386                                    {(O)rectangle(P)}%
2387                  }{}%
2388       \mdf@test@l{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O)--(O|-P)}%
```

```
                                {(O)rectangle(P)}%
                }{}%
      \mdf@test@r{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O-|P)--(P)}%
                                {(O)rectangle(P)}%
                }{}%
      \mdf@test@t{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O|-P)--(P)}%
                                {(O)rectangle(P)}%
                }{}%
      \mdf@test@b{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O)--(O-|P)}%
                                {(O)rectangle(P)}%
                }{}%
      \mdf@test@noline{\path[mdfbackground,mdfcorners](O)rectangle(P);}{}%
    }{
      \ifboolexpr{bool {mdf@leftline} and bool {mdf@rightline}}%
               {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O)--(O|-P)(P)--(P|-O)}{(O)rectangle(P)}}{}%
      \ifboolexpr{bool {mdf@leftline} and not (bool {mdf@rightline})}%
               {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O)--(O|-P)}{(O)rectangle(P)}}{}%
      \ifboolexpr{not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and bool {mdf@rightline}}%
               {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(P)--(P|-O)}{(O)rectangle(P)}}{}%
      \ifboolexpr{not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline})}%
               {\path[mdfbackground](O)rectangle(P);}{}%
    }
%%%%%%%%
      \drawbrackgroundframetitle@middle
      \node[mdfbox]at(\mdf@Ax,\mdf@Ay){\box\mdf@splitbox@two};% Ausgabebox einfuegen
     \end{scope}
     \mdf@middleextra
     %HIER KOMMT EIN WEITERES MAKRO
     \mdfcreateextratikz
    \end{tikzpicture}%
    }%
   \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
  }%
 \fi
}%
```

`\mdf@putbox@second`

Output of the last breakable contents.

```
\def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@second{%
 \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{%
  \ifdimless{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}{\z@}
  {}{%
   \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@second%
  }%
 }%
}%
%
\def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@second{%
       \begin{scope}%background frame title
        \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{
         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ox%
             {\mdf@Ox+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length+0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}
         }{}%
        \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
```

```
        \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px%
            {\mdf@Px-\mdf@innerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}
        }{}%
        \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Fy
            {\mdf@Py-\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}
        \path[mdfframetitlebackground,rounded corners=\z@]
            (\mdf@Ox,\mdf@Fy) -- (\mdf@Ox,\mdf@Py)%
            --(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Py) --(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Fy);
      \end{scope}
}%
\def\mdf@putbox@second{%
  \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one
  \else%
       \mdf@makebox@out{%
    \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
    \mdf@tikz@settings%
    \setlength\mdfboundingboxwidth{\wd\mdf@splitbox@one}%
    \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerleftmargin@length\relax%
    \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax%
    \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
    \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
    \setlength\mdfboundingboxheight{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one\relax}%
    \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerbottommargin@length\relax%
    \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
%%%%%%%%%
    \ifbool{mdf@everyline}{%
     \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
     }{}%
%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
    \mdf@makebox@in[\mdfboundingboxwidth]{%
    \null%
    \begin{tikzpicture}[remember picture]
      \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ax{+\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
      \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ay{+\mdf@innerbottommargin@length}%
      \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ox{+0pt}%
      \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Oy{+0pt}%
      \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px{+\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
      \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Py{+\mdfboundingboxheight}%
      \ifbool{mdf@leftline}%
        {%
         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ax%
              {\mdf@Ax+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+%
               \mdf@middlelinewidth@length+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}%
          \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ox%
```

```
              {\mdf@Ox+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
          }{}%
       \ifbool{mdf@rightline}%
          {%
           \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px%
              {\mdf@Px-\mdf@outerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
          }{}%
       \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}%
          {%
           \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ay%
              {\mdf@Ay+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+%
               \mdf@middlelinewidth@length+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}%
           \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Oy%
              {\mdf@Oy+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
          }{}%
%%
      \ifbool{mdf@everyline}{%
       \ifbool{mdf@topline}%
         {%
          \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Py%
              {\mdf@Py-\mdf@outerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
         }{}%
      }{}%
%%
       \coordinate(O)at(\mdf@Ox,\mdf@Oy);%
       \coordinate(P)at(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Py);%
       \ifbool{mdf@shadow}
          {\path[mdfshadow]  (O|-P) to[mdfcorners] (O) to[mdfcorners] (P|-O) -- (P) -- (O|-P);}{}%
      \begin{scope}[use as bounding box]
%%%%%%%%%%%%
     \ifbool{mdf@everyline}{%
       \mdf@test@ltrb{\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(O)--(O|-P)--(P)--(P|-O)--cycle}}{}%
       \mdf@test@ltb{\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(P|-O)--(O)--(O|-P)--(P)}}{}%
       \mdf@test@trb{\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(O|-P)--(P)--(P|-O)--(O)}}{}%
       \mdf@test@ltr{\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(O)--(O|-P)--(P)--(P|-O)}}{}%
       \mdf@test@lrb{\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(P-|O)--(O)--(O-|P)--(P)}}{}%
       \mdf@test@lb{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(P|-O)--(O)--(O|-P)}%
                                    {(P)--(P|-O)[mdfcorners]--(O)--(O|-P)}%
                  }{}%
       \mdf@test@rb{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(P)--(P|-O)--(O)}%
                                    {(O|-P)--(P)[mdfcorners]--(P|-O)--(O)}%
                  }{}%
       \mdf@test@tr{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O-|P)--(P)--(P-|O)}%
                                    {(O)--(O|-P)[mdfcorners]--(P)--(P|-O)}%
                  }{}%
       \mdf@test@lt{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O)--(O|-P)--(P)}%
                                    {(P|-O)--(O)[mdfcorners]--(O|-P)--(P)}%
                  }{}%
       \mdf@test@lr{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O)--(O|-P)(P)--(P|-O)}%
                                    {(O)rectangle(P)}%
                  }{}%
       \mdf@test@tb{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O)--(O-|P)(O|-P)--(P)}%
                                    {(O)rectangle(P)}%
                  }{}%
       \mdf@test@l{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O)--(O|-P)}%
                                    {(O)rectangle(P)}%
```

```
                }{}%
      \mdf@test@r{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O-|P)--(P)}%
                                  {(O)rectangle(P)}%
                }{}%
      \mdf@test@t{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O|-P)--(P)}%
                                  {(O)rectangle(P)}%
                }{}%
      \mdf@test@b{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O)--(O-|P)}%
                                  {(O)rectangle(P)}%
                }{}%
      \mdf@test@noline{\path[mdfbackground,mdfcorners](O)rectangle(P);}{}%
    }{%
      \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltrb} or test {\mdf@test@lrb}}%
        {\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(P-|O)--(O)--(O-|P)--(P)}}%
        {}%
      \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltb} or test {\mdf@test@lb}}%
        {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(P-|O)--(O)--(O-|P)}{(P)--(P|-O)[mdfcorners]--(O)--(O|-P)}}%
        {}%
      \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@trb} or test {\mdf@test@rb}}%
        {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(P)--(P|-O)--(O)}{(O|-P)--(P)[mdfcorners]--(P|-O)--(O)}}%
        {}%
      \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltr} or test {\mdf@test@lr}}%
        {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O)--(O|-P)(P)--(P|-O)}{(O)rectangle(P)}}%
        {}%
      \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@tb} or test {\mdf@test@b}}%
        {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O)--(O-|P)}{(O)rectangle(P)}}%
        {}%
      \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@lt} or test {\mdf@test@l}}%
        {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O)--(O|-P)}{(O)rectangle(P)}}%
        {}%
      \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@tr} or test {\mdf@test@r}}%
        {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(O-|P)--(P)}{(O)rectangle(P)}}%
        {}%
      \mdf@test@t{\path[mdfbackground,mdfcorners](O|-P)--(O)--(O-|P)--(P);}{}%
      \mdf@test@noline{\path[mdfbackground,mdfcorners](O|-P)--(O)--(O-|P)--(P);}{}%
    }%
      \drawbrackgroundframetitle@second
      \node[mdfbox] at (\mdf@Ax,\mdf@Ay){\box\mdf@splitbox@one};% Ausgabebox einfuegen
     \end{scope}
      \mdf@secondextra
     %HIER KOMMT EIN WEITERES MAKRO
     \mdfcreateextratikz
    \end{tikzpicture}%
    }%
   \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
  }%
 \fi
}%

 \endinput
```

B.4. The Explanation of md-frame-2.mdf / md-frame-3.mdf

```
%% Style file for mdframed for package option ‘framemethod=default‘
%%
%% This package may be distributed under the terms of the LaTeX Project
```

```
%% Public License, as described in lppl.txt in the base LaTeX distribution.
%% Either version 1.0 or, at your option, any later version.
%%
%%
%%$Id: mdframed.dtx 392 2012-04-27 23:10:44Z marco $
%
```

```
\mdframedIIpackagename
\mdf@frameIIdate@svn
```

local settings

```
\def\mdframedIIpackagename{md-frame-2}
\def\mdf@frameIIdate@svn$#1: #2 #3 #4-#5-#6 #7 #8${#4/#5/#6\space }
\ProvidesFile{md-frame-2.mdf}%
         [\mdf@frameIIdate@svn$Id: mdframed.dtx 392 2012-04-27 23:10:44Z marco $ %
          \mdversion: \mdframedIIpackagename]
```

```
\mdf@ptlength@to@pscode
\ptTps
```

Command to calculate a latex length to postscript

```
\def\mdf@ptlength@to@pscode#1{\pst@number{#1} \pst@number\psxunit div }
\def\mdf@ptlength@to@pscode@length#1{\pst@number{\csname mdf@#1@length\endcsname} \pst@number\psxunit d
\let\ptTps\mdf@ptlength@to@pscode\relax
\let\ptTpsL\mdf@ptlength@to@pscode@length\relax
```

```
\mdfbackgroundstyle
\mdflinestyle
\mdfframetitlerule
\mdfframetitlebackground
```

background and line settings for pstricks

```
\def\mdfpstricks@settings{%expand by \addtopsstyle
  \newpsstyle{mdfbackgroundstyle}%
    {linecolor=\mdf@backgroundcolor,fillstyle=solid,%
     fillcolor=\mdf@backgroundcolor,linestyle=none,%
    ,dimen=middle,%
    }%
%
  \newpsstyle{mdfframetitlebackgroundstyle}{%
     linecolor=\mdf@frametitlebackgroundcolor,
     fillcolor=\mdf@frametitlebackgroundcolor,
     fillstyle=solid,linestyle=none,
     linearc=\ifdimgreater{\mdf@roundcorner@length%
                           -\mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
                           -.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}
                          {\z@}{\dimexpr\mdf@roundcorner@length%
                           -\mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
                           -.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@},
  }
%
  \newpsstyle{mdfouterlinestyle}{linestyle=none}%
  \ifdimgreater{\mdf@outerlinewidth@length}{\z@}
    {\newpsstyle{mdfouterlinestyle}{%
      linecolor=\mdf@outerlinecolor,%
```

```
      linewidth=\dimexpr2\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax,
      dimen=middle,
      }}{}%
%
  \newpsstyle{mdfinnerlinestyle}{linestyle=none}%
  \ifdimgreater{\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}{\z@}%
    {\newpsstyle{mdfinnerlinestyle}{%
      linecolor=\mdf@innerlinecolor,%
      linewidth=\dimexpr2\mdf@innerlinewidth@length+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax,
      dimen=middle,
      }}{}%
%
  \newpsstyle{mdfmiddlelinestyle}{linestyle=none}%
  \newpsstyle{mdfshadow}{shadow=true,shadowcolor=\mdf@shadowcolor,shadowsize=\mdf@shadowsize@length}%
  \ifdimgreater{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@}%
    {\newpsstyle{mdfmiddlelinestyle}{%
      linewidth=\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,%
      linecolor=\mdf@middlelinecolor,dimen=middle
      }}{}%
\mdfpstricks@appendsettings
}%
%
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@pstricksbox@fl[2]{%four lines
  \psframe[style=mdfouterlinestyle](#1)(#2)%aussen=3mm
  \psframe[style=mdfbackgroundstyle](#1)(#2)%Hintergrund
  \psclip{\psframe[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle](#1)(#2)}
   \psframe[style=mdfinnerlinestyle](#1)(#2)%innere=3mm
  \endpsclip
  \psframe[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle](#1)(#2)%mittlere=2mm
  }%
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@pstricksbox@tl[1]{%three lines
  \psline[style=mdfouterlinestyle]#1%aussen=3mm
  \psline[style=mdfbackgroundstyle]#1%Hintergrund
  \psclip{\psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle]#1}
    \psline[style=mdfinnerlinestyle]#1%innere=3mm
  \endpsclip
  \psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle]#1%mittlere=2mm
  }%
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl[2]{%two combined lines
%%#1 background comple
%%#2 line path
  \psline[style=mdfouterlinestyle]#2%aussen=3mm
  \psline[style=mdfbackgroundstyle]#2%Hintergrund
  \psclip{\pscustom[linestyle=none]{
          \psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle]#2
          \psline[linestyle=none,linearc=0pt]#1}
          }
    \psframe[style=mdfbackgroundstyle,linearc=0pt](mdf@O)(mdf@P)%Hintergrund
    \psline[style=mdfinnerlinestyle]#2%innere=3mm
  \endpsclip
  \psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle]#2%mittlere=2mm
}%
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@pstricksbox@tncl[2]{%two not combined lines
 \begingroup
  \psset{linearc=0pt}
  \psline[style=mdfouterlinestyle](mdf@O)#1%aussen=3mm
```

```
  \psline[style=mdfouterlinestyle](mdf@P)#2%aussen=3mm
  \psclip{
    \pscustom[linestyle=none]{%
        \psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle](mdf@O)#1%mittlere=2mm
        \psline[linestyle=none](mdf@O)#2
        \psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle](mdf@P)#2%mittlere=2mm
        \psline[linestyle=none](mdf@P)#1
      }%
    }%
    \psframe[style=mdfbackgroundstyle,linearc=0pt](mdf@O)(mdf@P)%Hintergrund
    \psline[style=mdfinnerlinestyle](mdf@O)#1%innere=3mm
    \psline[style=mdfinnerlinestyle](mdf@P)#2%innere=3mm
  \endpsclip
  \psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle](mdf@O)#1%mittlere=2mm
  \psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle](mdf@P)#2%mittlere=2mm
 \endgroup
}%
\newrobustcmd*\mdf@pstricksbox@ol[1]{%one line
 \begingroup
  \psset{linearc=0pt}
  \psline[style=mdfouterlinestyle]#1%aussen=3mm
  \psline[style=mdfbackgroundstyle]#1%Hintergrund
  \psclip{\pscustom[linestyle=none]{
          \psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle]#1
          \psframe[linestyle=none,fillstyle=none,dimen=inner](mdf@O)(mdf@P)
          }}
    \psframe[style=mdfbackgroundstyle](mdf@O)(mdf@P)
    \psline[style=mdfinnerlinestyle]#1%innere=3mm
  \endpsclip
  \psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle]#1%mittlere=2mm
 \endgroup%
}%

%
\newpsstyle{mdfframetitlerule}{%
   linecolor=\mdf@frametitlerulecolor,%
   fillcolor=\mdf@frametitlerulecolor,%
   fillstyle=solid,dimen=outer,%
}
%
```

\mdf@put@frametitlerule

frametitlerule with pstricks

```
\def\mdf@@frametitlerule{%
  \ifbool{mdf@frametitlerule}{%
   \vbox{\hsize0pt
     \par\unskip\vskip\mdf@frametitlebelowskip@length
     \noindent\rlap{%
     \begingroup%
     \begin{pspicture}(0,0)(0,\mdf@frametitlerulewidth@length)
      \psframe[style=mdfframetitlerule](!\ptTpsL{innerleftmargin} neg 0)%
                                  (! \ptTpsL{innerrightmargin}
                                     \ptTps{\mdfframetitleboxwidth} add \ptTpsL{frametitlerulewidth})
     \end{pspicture}
```

```
    \endgroup}
   }%
  }{}
  \par\unskip\vskip\mdf@innertopmargin@length%
}%
%
% \begin{macro}{mdf@putbox@single}
% Single output
%    \begin{macrocode}
% Info zu den verwendeten Punkten:
% O ist die untere linke Ecke der Mitte der middleline
% P ist die obere rechte Ecke der Mitte der middleline
% A ist der Punkt fuer den anchor (d.h. die untere linke Ecke) der Ausgabebox
\def\mdf@putbox@single{%
  \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one
  \else%
   \mdf@makebox@out{%
     \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
    \setlength\mdfboundingboxwidth{\wd\mdf@splitbox@one}%
    \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerleftmargin@length\relax%
    \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax%
    \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
    \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
%
    \setlength\mdfboundingboxheight{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one\relax}%
    \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerbottommargin@length\relax%
    \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innertopmargin@length\relax%
    \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
    \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
%
   \setlength\mdftotallinewidth{\dimexpr\mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
                                +\mdf@middlelinewidth@length
                                +\mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}%
     \psset{unit=1truecm}%
     \mdf@makebox@in[\mdfboundingboxwidth]{%
       \null%
       \begin{pspicture}(0,0)(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight)
        \mdfpstricks@settings%
        \psset{linearc=\mdf@roundcorner@length,cornersize=absolut,}%
        \expandafter\psset\expandafter{\mdf@psset@local}%
        \pnode(\mdf@innerleftmargin@length,\mdf@innerbottommargin@length){mdf@A}
        \pnode(0,0){mdf@O}
        \pnode(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight){mdf@P}
        \ifbool{mdf@leftline}%
```

```
          {%
          \nodexn{(mdf@A)+(\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
                         +(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)
                         +(\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@A}%
          \nodexn{(mdf@O)+(\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
                         +0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@O}%
        }{}%
      \ifbool{mdf@rightline}%
        {%
         \nodexn{(mdf@P)-(\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
                         -0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@P}%
        }{}%
      \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}%
        {%
         \nodexn{(mdf@A)+(0,\mdf@outerlinewidth@length)
                         +(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)
                         +(0,\mdf@innerlinewidth@length)}{mdf@A}%
         \nodexn{(mdf@O)+(0,\mdf@outerlinewidth@length)
                         +0.5(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)}{mdf@O}%
        }{}%
      \ifbool{mdf@topline}%
        {%
         \nodexn{(mdf@P)-(0,\mdf@outerlinewidth@length)
                         -0.5(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)}{mdf@P}
        }{}%
      \ifbool{mdf@shadow}
          {\psframe[style=mdfshadow](mdf@O)(mdf@P)}{}
%       \psclip{%
        %Four lines
         \mdf@test@ltrb{\mdf@pstricksbox@fl{mdf@O}{mdf@P}}{}
        %three lines
         \mdf@test@ltb{\mdf@pstricksbox@tl{(mdf@P|mdf@O)(mdf@O)(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@P)}}{}
         \mdf@test@trb{\mdf@pstricksbox@tl{(mdf@O)(mdf@P|mdf@O)(mdf@P)(mdf@O|mdf@P)}}{}
         \mdf@test@ltr{\mdf@pstricksbox@tl{(mdf@O)(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@P)(mdf@P|mdf@O)}}{}%
         \mdf@test@lrb{\mdf@pstricksbox@tl{(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@O)(mdf@P|mdf@O)(mdf@P)}}{}%
        %two lines combinded
         \mdf@test@lb{\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl{(mdf@P|mdf@O)(mdf@P)(mdf@O|mdf@P)}%
                                          {(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@O)(mdf@P|mdf@O)}}{}
         \mdf@test@rb{\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl{(mdf@P)(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@O)}%
                                          {(mdf@O)(mdf@P|mdf@O)(mdf@P)}}{}
         \mdf@test@tr{\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl{(mdf@P|mdf@O)(mdf@O)(mdf@O|mdf@P)}%
                                          {(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@P)(mdf@P|mdf@O)}}{}
         \mdf@test@lt{\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl{(mdf@O)(mdf@P|mdf@O)(mdf@P)}%
                                          {(mdf@O)(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@P)}}{}
        %two lines not combinded combinded
         \mdf@test@lr{\mdf@pstricksbox@tncl{(mdf@O|mdf@P)}{(mdf@P|mdf@O)}
                     }{}
         \mdf@test@tb{\mdf@pstricksbox@tncl{(mdf@P|mdf@O)}{(mdf@O|mdf@P)}
                     }{}
       %single line
         \mdf@test@l{\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@O)(mdf@O|mdf@P)}}{}
         \mdf@test@r{\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@P)(mdf@P|mdf@O)}}{}
         \mdf@test@t{\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@P)(mdf@O|mdf@P)}}{}
         \mdf@test@b{\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@O)(mdf@P|mdf@O)}}{}
       %no line
         \mdf@test@noline{\psframe[style=mdfbackgroundstyle](mdf@O)(mdf@P)}{}
```

```
%         }
        %Frametitlebackground
          \drawbrackgroundframetitle@single
        %output%
          \rput[bl](mdf@A){\box\mdf@splitbox@one}
%          \psdot(mdf@A)\uput[90](mdf@A){mdf at A}
%          \psdot(mdf@P)\uput[90](mdf@P){mdf at P}
%          \psdot(mdf@O)\uput[90](mdf@O){mdf at O}
%
%         \endpsclip
          \mdf@singleextra
       \end{pspicture}%
    }%
   \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
  }%
 \fi
}%
\def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@single{%
 \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{%
   \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@single%
 }%
}%
\def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@single{%
 \begingroup%
  \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
       \nodexn{(mdf@O)+(\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)
               +0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@O}%
       }{}%
  \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
       \nodexn{(mdf@P)-(\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)
               -0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@P}%
       }{}%
  \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
       \nodexn{(mdf@P)-(0,\mdf@innerlinewidth@length)
               -0.5(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)}{mdf@P}%
       }{}%
  \nodexn{(mdf@P)-(0,\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight)}{mdf@F}%
  \psline[style=mdfframetitlebackgroundstyle](mdf@O|mdf@F)(mdf@O|mdf@P)
                                             (mdf@P)(mdf@P|mdf@F)%
 \endgroup
}
```

\mdf@putbox@first

First output

```
\def\mdf@putbox@first{%
  \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@two
  \else%
   \mdf@makebox@out{%
     \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
     %\ifbool{mdf@leftline}{\hspace*{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}{}%
    \setlength\mdfboundingboxwidth{\wd\mdf@splitbox@two}%
    \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerleftmargin@length\relax%
    \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax%
    \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
```

```
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
    \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
    \setlength\mdfboundingboxheight{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@two+\dp\mdf@splitbox@two\relax}%
    \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innertopmargin@length\relax%
    \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@splitbottomskip@length\relax%
    \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
%%%%%%%%%
    \ifbool{mdf@everyline}{%
     \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
     }{}%
%%%%%%%%%%%%%
     \psset{linearc=\mdf@roundcorner@length,cornersize=absolute}%
     \expandafter\psset\expandafter{\mdf@psset@local}%
     \mdf@makebox@in[\mdfboundingboxwidth]{%
      \null%
      \psset{unit=1truecm}%
      \ifdimgreater{\mdfboundingboxheight}{\vsize}
       {\begin{pspicture}(0,0)(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\vsize)}
       {\begin{pspicture}(0,0)(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight)}
        \mdfpstricks@settings%
        \psset{linearc=\mdf@roundcorner@length,cornersize=absolut,}%
        \expandafter\psset\expandafter{\mdf@psset@local}%
        \pnode(\mdf@innerleftmargin@length,\mdf@splitbottomskip@length){mdf@A}
        \pnode(0,0){mdf@O}
        \pnode(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight){mdf@P}
        \ifbool{mdf@leftline}%
          {%
          \nodexn{(mdf@A)+(\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
                          +(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)
                          +(\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@A}
          \nodexn{(mdf@O)+(\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
                          +0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@O}
          }{}%
       \ifbool{mdf@rightline}%
          {%
           \nodexn{(mdf@P)-(\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
                          -0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@P}
          }{}%
       \ifbool{mdf@topline}%
          {%
           \nodexn{(mdf@P)-(0,\mdf@outerlinewidth@length)
                          -0.5(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)}{mdf@P}
          }{}%
%%%%%%%%%%%
      \ifbool{mdf@everyline}{%
```

```
      \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}%
        {%
         \nodexn{(mdf@A)+(0,\mdf@outerlinewidth@length)
                        +(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)
                        +(0,\mdf@innerlinewidth@length)}{mdf@A}%
         \nodexn{(mdf@O)+(0,\mdf@outerlinewidth@length)
                        +0.5(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)}{mdf@O}%
        }{}%
     }{}%
%%%%%%%%%%
      \ifbool{mdf@shadow}
          {\pscustom[style=mdfshadow,linestyle=none]{%
               \psline[linejoin=2,linecap=1,](mdf@P|mdf@O)(mdf@P)(mdf@O|mdf@P)%
               \psline[linejoin=2,linecap=1,linearc=\z@](mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@O)(mdf@P|mdf@O)
               \closedshadow
               }
           }{}
%      \psclip{
%%%%%%%%%%%%%
    \ifbool{mdf@everyline}{%
        %Four lines
         \mdf@test@ltrb{\mdf@pstricksbox@fl{mdf@O}{mdf@P}}{}
        %three lines
         \mdf@test@ltb{\mdf@pstricksbox@tl{(mdf@P|mdf@O)(mdf@O)(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@P)}}{}
         \mdf@test@trb{\mdf@pstricksbox@tl{(mdf@O)(mdf@P|mdf@O)(mdf@P)(mdf@O|mdf@P)}}{}
         \mdf@test@ltr{\mdf@pstricksbox@tl{(mdf@O)(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@P)(mdf@P|mdf@O)}}{}%
         \mdf@test@lrb{\mdf@pstricksbox@tl{(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@O)(mdf@P|mdf@O)(mdf@P)}}{}%
        %two lines combinded
         \mdf@test@lb{\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl{(mdf@P|mdf@O)(mdf@P)(mdf@O|mdf@P)}%
                                          {(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@O)(mdf@P|mdf@O)}}{}
         \mdf@test@rb{\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl{(mdf@P)(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@O)}%
                                          {(mdf@O)(mdf@P|mdf@O)(mdf@P)}}{}
         \mdf@test@tr{\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl{(mdf@P|mdf@O)(mdf@O)(mdf@O|mdf@P)}%
                                          {(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@P)(mdf@P|mdf@O)}}{}
         \mdf@test@lt{\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl{(mdf@O)(mdf@P|mdf@O)(mdf@P)}%
                                          {(mdf@O)(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@P)}}{}
        %two lines not combinded combinded
         \mdf@test@lr{\mdf@pstricksbox@tncl{(mdf@O|mdf@P)}{(mdf@P|mdf@O)}
                     }{}
         \mdf@test@tb{\mdf@pstricksbox@tncl{(mdf@P|mdf@O)}{(mdf@O|mdf@P)}
                     }{}
       %single line
        \mdf@test@l{\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@O)(mdf@O|mdf@P)}}{}
        \mdf@test@r{\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@P)(mdf@P|mdf@O)}}{}
        \mdf@test@t{\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@P)(mdf@O|mdf@P)}}{}
        \mdf@test@b{\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@O)(mdf@P|mdf@O)}}{}
       %no line
        \mdf@test@noline{\psframe[style=mdfbackgroundstyle](mdf@O)(mdf@P)}{}%
    }{%
     %Four or Three lines
      \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltrb} or test {\mdf@test@ltr}}%
       {\mdf@pstricksbox@tl{(mdf@O)(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@P)(mdf@P|mdf@O)}}%
       {}%
     %two combinded lines
     \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltb} or test {\mdf@test@lt}}
                {\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl{(mdf@O)(mdf@P|mdf@O)(mdf@P)}%
```

```
                                    {(mdf@O)(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@P)}}{}
      \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@trb} or test {\mdf@test@tr}}%
                {\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl{(mdf@P|mdf@O)(mdf@O)(mdf@O|mdf@P)}%
                                    {(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@P)(mdf@P|mdf@O)}}{}
      %two not combinded lines
      \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@lrb} or test {\mdf@test@lr}}%
                {\mdf@pstricksbox@tncl{(mdf@O|mdf@P)}{(mdf@P|mdf@O)}}{}
      %single line
      \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@tb} or test {\mdf@test@t}}%
                {\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@P)(mdf@O|mdf@P)}}{}
      \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@lb} or test {\mdf@test@l}}%
                {\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@O)(mdf@O|mdf@P)}}{}
      \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@rb} or test {\mdf@test@r}}%
                {\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@P)(mdf@P|mdf@O)}}{}
      %no line
      \mdf@test@b{\psframe[style=mdfbackgroundstyle](mdf@O)(mdf@P)}{}%
      \mdf@test@noline{\psframe[style=mdfbackgroundstyle](mdf@O)(mdf@P)}{}%
     }%
%     }
     %Frametitlebackground
       \drawbrackgroundframetitle@first
      %output%
       \rput[bl](mdf@A){\box\mdf@splitbox@two}
%       \psdot(mdf@A)\uput[90](mdf@A){mdf at A}
%       \psdot(mdf@P)\uput[90](mdf@P){mdf at P}
%       \psdot(mdf@O)\uput[90](mdf@O){mdf at O}
%     \endpsclip
      \mdf@firstextra
     \end{pspicture}
    }%
   \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
  }%
 \fi
}%
\def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@first{%
 \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{%
   \ifdimgreater{\mdfboundingboxheight}{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}%
  {%
   \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@first
   \global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight=-\p@%
  }{\mdf@PackageWarning{You got a page break inside the frame title\MessageBreak
                        Currently this isn't well supported}%
    \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@first
    \global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight=\dimexpr\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight
                    -\mdfboundingboxheight
                    -\mdf@innerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
                    +\mdf@frametitlebelowskip@length+\mdf@splitbottomskip@length
                    +\mdf@splittopskip@length
                    +\dp\strutbox\relax%
  }%
 }%
}%
\def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@first{%
 \begingroup%
  \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
       \nodexn{(mdf@O)+(\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)
```

```
               +0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@O}%
       }{}%
  \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
       \nodexn{(mdf@P)-(\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)
               -0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@P}%
       }{}%
  \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
       \nodexn{(mdf@P)-(0,\mdf@innerlinewidth@length)
               -0.5(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)}{mdf@P}%
       }{}%
 \ifdimgreater{\mdfboundingboxheight}{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}
    {\nodexn{(mdf@P)-(0,\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight)}{mdf@F}}%
    {\nodexn{(mdf@O)}{mdf@F}}%
  \psline[style=mdfframetitlebackgroundstyle](mdf@O|mdf@F)(mdf@O|mdf@P)
                                              (mdf@P)(mdf@P|mdf@F)%
 \endgroup
}
```

\mdf@putbox@middle

Middle output

```
\def\mdf@putbox@middle{%
  \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@two
  \else%
   \mdf@makebox@out{%
    \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
%     \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{\hspace*{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}{}%
    \setlength\mdfboundingboxwidth{\wd\mdf@splitbox@two}%
    \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerleftmargin@length\relax%
    \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax%
    \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
    \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
    \setlength\mdfboundingboxheight{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@two+\dp\mdf@splitbox@two\relax}%
    \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@splitbottomskip@length\relax%
%%%%%%%%%
    \ifbool{mdf@everyline}{%
     \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
     \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
     }{}%
%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
     \psset{unit=1truecm}%
     \mdf@makebox@in[\mdfboundingboxwidth]{%
      \null%
```

```
      \ifdimgreater{\mdfboundingboxheight}{\vsize}
       {\begin{pspicture}(0,0)(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\vsize)}
       {\begin{pspicture}(0,0)(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight)}
        \mdfpstricks@settings%
        \psset{linearc=0pt,cornersize=absolut,}%
        \expandafter\psset\expandafter{\mdf@psset@local}%
        %%%%
        \pnode(\mdf@innerleftmargin@length,\mdf@splitbottomskip@length){mdf@A}
        \pnode(0,0){mdf@O}
        \pnode(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight){mdf@P}
        \ifbool{mdf@leftline}%
          {%
          \nodexn{(mdf@A)+(\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
                          +(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)
                          +(\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@A}
          \nodexn{(mdf@O)+(\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
                          +0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@O}
          }{}%
       \ifbool{mdf@rightline}%
          {%
           \nodexn{(mdf@P)-(\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
                          -0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@P}
          }{}%
      %%
%%%%%%%%%%
      \ifbool{mdf@everyline}{%
       \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}%
          {%
           \nodexn{(mdf@A)+(0,\mdf@outerlinewidth@length)
                          +(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)
                          +(0,\mdf@innerlinewidth@length)}{mdf@A}%
           \nodexn{(mdf@O)+(0,\mdf@outerlinewidth@length)
                          +0.5(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)}{mdf@O}%
          }{}%
       \ifbool{mdf@topline}%
          {%
           \nodexn{(mdf@P)-(0,\mdf@outerlinewidth@length)
                          -0.5(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)}{mdf@P}
          }{}%
       }{}%
%%%%%%%%%%
      %%
      \ifbool{mdf@shadow}
         {\psframe[style=mdfshadow](mdf@O)(mdf@P)}{}
%%%%%%%%%%%%%
    \ifbool{mdf@everyline}{%
         %Four lines
          \mdf@test@ltrb{\mdf@pstricksbox@fl{mdf@O}{mdf@P}}{}
         %three lines
          \mdf@test@ltb{\mdf@pstricksbox@tl{(mdf@P|mdf@O)(mdf@O)(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@P)}}{}
          \mdf@test@trb{\mdf@pstricksbox@tl{(mdf@O)(mdf@P|mdf@O)(mdf@P)(mdf@O|mdf@P)}}{}
          \mdf@test@ltr{\mdf@pstricksbox@tl{(mdf@O)(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@P)(mdf@P|mdf@O)}}{}%
          \mdf@test@lrb{\mdf@pstricksbox@tl{(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@O)(mdf@P|mdf@O)(mdf@P)}}{}%
         %two lines combinded
          \mdf@test@lb{\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl{(mdf@P|mdf@O)(mdf@P)(mdf@O|mdf@P)}%
                                           {(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@O)(mdf@P|mdf@O)}}{}
```

```
3187          \mdf@test@rb{\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl{(mdf@P)(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@O)}%
3188                                           {(mdf@O)(mdf@P|mdf@O)(mdf@P)}}{}
3189          \mdf@test@tr{\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl{(mdf@P|mdf@O)(mdf@O)(mdf@O|mdf@P)}%
3190                                           {(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@P)(mdf@P|mdf@O)}}{}
3191          \mdf@test@lt{\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl{(mdf@O)(mdf@P|mdf@O)(mdf@P)}%
3192                                           {(mdf@O)(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@P)}}{}
3193         %two lines not combinded combinded
3194          \mdf@test@lr{\mdf@pstricksbox@tncl{(mdf@O|mdf@P)}{(mdf@P|mdf@O)}
3195                      }{}
3196          \mdf@test@tb{\mdf@pstricksbox@tncl{(mdf@P|mdf@O)}{(mdf@O|mdf@P)}
3197                      }{}
3198        %single line
3199         \mdf@test@l{\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@O)(mdf@O|mdf@P)}}{}
3200         \mdf@test@r{\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@P)(mdf@P|mdf@O)}}{}
3201         \mdf@test@t{\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@P)(mdf@O|mdf@P)}}{}
3202         \mdf@test@b{\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@O)(mdf@P|mdf@O)}}{}
3203        %no line
3204         \mdf@test@noline{\psframe[style=mdfbackgroundstyle](mdf@O)(mdf@P)}{}%
3205      }{%
3206       \ifboolexpr{bool {mdf@leftline} and bool {mdf@rightline}}%
3207                {\mdf@pstricksbox@tncl{(mdf@O|mdf@P)}{(mdf@P|mdf@O)}}{}%
3208       \ifboolexpr{bool {mdf@leftline} and not (bool {mdf@rightline})}%
3209                {\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@O)(mdf@O|mdf@P)}}{}%
3210       \ifboolexpr{not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and bool {mdf@rightline}}%
3211                {\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@P)(mdf@P|mdf@O)}}{}%
3212       \ifboolexpr{not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline})}%
3213                {\psframe[style=mdfbackgroundstyle](mdf@O)(mdf@P)}{}%
3214     }%
3215      %Frametitlebackground
3216        \drawbrackgroundframetitle@middle
3217       %output%
3218        \rput[bl](mdf@A){\box\mdf@splitbox@two}
3219 %       \psdot(mdf@A)\uput[90](mdf@A){mdf at A}
3220 %       \psdot(mdf@P)\uput[90](mdf@P){mdf at P}
3221 %       \psdot(mdf@O)\uput[90](mdf@O){mdf at O}
3222       \mdf@middleextra
3223      \end{pspicture}%
3224     }%
3225    \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
3226   }%
3227  \fi
3228 }%
3229 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@middle{%
3230  \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{%
3231    \ifdimless{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}{\z@}
3232   {}{%
3233     \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@middle
3234     \global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight=-\p@\relax%
3235   }%
3236  }%
3237 }%
3238 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@middle{%
3239  \begingroup%
3240   \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
3241        \nodexn{(mdf@O)+(\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)
3242                +0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@O}%
```

```
      }{}%
  \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
      \nodexn{(mdf@P)-(\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)
              -0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@P}%
      }{}%
  \nodexn{(mdf@P)-(0,\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight)}{mdf@F}%
  \psline[style=mdfframetitlebackgroundstyle,linearc=\z@](mdf@O|mdf@F)(mdf@O|mdf@P)
                                          (mdf@P)(mdf@P|mdf@F)%
 \endgroup
}
```

\mdf@putbox@second

Last output

```
\def\mdf@putbox@second{
  \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one
  \else%
   \mdf@makebox@out{%
     \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
%     \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{\hspace*{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}{}%
    \setlength\mdfboundingboxwidth{\wd\mdf@splitbox@one}%
    \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerleftmargin@length\relax%
    \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax%
    \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
    \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
    \setlength\mdfboundingboxheight{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one\relax}%
    \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerbottommargin@length\relax%
    \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
%%%%%%%%%
    \ifbool{mdf@everyline}{%
     \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
     }{}%
%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
     \psset{unit=1truecm}%
   \mdf@makebox@in[\mdfboundingboxwidth]{%
       \null%
       \begin{pspicture}(0,0)(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight)
        \mdfpstricks@settings%
        \psset{linearc=\mdf@roundcorner@length,cornersize=absolut,}%
        \expandafter\psset\expandafter{\mdf@psset@local}%
        \pnode(\mdf@innerleftmargin@length,\mdf@innerbottommargin@length){mdf@A}
        \pnode(0,0){mdf@O}
        \pnode(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight){mdf@P}
```

```
        \ifbool{mdf@leftline}%
          {%
          \nodexn{(mdf@A)+(\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
                         +(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)
                         +(\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@A}
          \nodexn{(mdf@O)+(\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
                         +0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@O}
        }{}%
       \ifbool{mdf@rightline}%
         {%
          \nodexn{(mdf@P)-(\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
                         -0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@P}
         }{}%
       \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}%
         {%
          \nodexn{(mdf@A)+(0,\mdf@outerlinewidth@length)
                         +(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)
                         +(0,\mdf@innerlinewidth@length)}{mdf@A}
          \nodexn{(mdf@O)+(0,\mdf@outerlinewidth@length)
                         +0.5(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)}{mdf@O}
         }{}%
%%%%%%%%%%
      \ifbool{mdf@everyline}{%
       \ifbool{mdf@topline}%
         {%
          \nodexn{(mdf@P)-(0,\mdf@outerlinewidth@length)
                         -0.5(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)}{mdf@P}
         }{}%
       }{}%
%%%%%%%%%%
      %%
       \ifbool{mdf@shadow}
           {\pscustom[style=mdfshadow,linestyle=none]{%
                \psline[linejoin=2,linecap=1,](mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@O)(mdf@P|mdf@O)(mdf@P)%
                \psline[linejoin=2,linecap=1,linearc=\z@](mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@P)
                \closedshadow
                }
           }{}
%%%%%%%%%%%%
    \ifbool{mdf@everyline}{%
         %Four lines
          \mdf@test@ltrb{\mdf@pstricksbox@fl{mdf@O}{mdf@P}}{}
         %three lines
          \mdf@test@ltb{\mdf@pstricksbox@tl{(mdf@P|mdf@O)(mdf@O)(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@P)}}{}
          \mdf@test@trb{\mdf@pstricksbox@tl{(mdf@O)(mdf@P|mdf@O)(mdf@P)(mdf@O|mdf@P)}}{}
          \mdf@test@ltr{\mdf@pstricksbox@tl{(mdf@O)(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@P)(mdf@P|mdf@O)}}{}%
          \mdf@test@lrb{\mdf@pstricksbox@tl{(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@O)(mdf@P|mdf@O)(mdf@P)}}{}%
         %two lines combinded
          \mdf@test@lb{\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl{(mdf@P|mdf@O)(mdf@P)(mdf@O|mdf@P)}%
                                           {(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@O)(mdf@P|mdf@O)}}{}
          \mdf@test@rb{\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl{(mdf@P)(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@O)}%
                                           {(mdf@O)(mdf@P|mdf@O)(mdf@P)}}{}
          \mdf@test@tr{\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl{(mdf@P|mdf@O)(mdf@O)(mdf@O|mdf@P)}%
                                           {(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@P)(mdf@P|mdf@O)}}{}
          \mdf@test@lt{\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl{(mdf@O)(mdf@P|mdf@O)(mdf@P)}%
                                           {(mdf@O)(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@P)}}{}
```

```
        %two lines not combinded combinded
         \mdf@test@lr{\mdf@pstricksbox@tncl{(mdf@O|mdf@P)}{(mdf@P|mdf@O)}
                     }{}
         \mdf@test@tb{\mdf@pstricksbox@tncl{(mdf@P|mdf@O)}{(mdf@O|mdf@P)}
                     }{}
       %single line
        \mdf@test@l{\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@O)(mdf@O|mdf@P)}}{}
        \mdf@test@r{\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@P)(mdf@P|mdf@O)}}{}
        \mdf@test@t{\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@P)(mdf@O|mdf@P)}}{}
        \mdf@test@b{\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@O)(mdf@P|mdf@O)}}{}
       %no line
        \mdf@test@noline{\psframe[style=mdfbackgroundstyle](mdf@O)(mdf@P)}{}%
    }{%
     %Four + Three
     \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltrb} or test {\mdf@test@lrb}}%
       {\mdf@pstricksbox@tl{(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@O)(mdf@P|mdf@O)(mdf@P)}}{}%
    %Two combinded
     \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltb} or test {\mdf@test@lb}}%
       {\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl{(mdf@P|mdf@O)(mdf@P)(mdf@O|mdf@P)}%
                                          {(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@O)(mdf@P|mdf@O)}}{}
     \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@trb} or test {\mdf@test@rb}}%
       {\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl{(mdf@P)(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@O)}%
                                          {(mdf@O)(mdf@P|mdf@O)(mdf@P)}}{}
    %Two not combinded
     \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltr} or test {\mdf@test@lr}}%
       {\mdf@pstricksbox@tncl{(mdf@O|mdf@P)}{(mdf@P|mdf@O)}}{}%
    %one line
     \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@tb} or test {\mdf@test@b}}%
       {\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@O)(mdf@P|mdf@O)}}{}
     \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@lt} or test {\mdf@test@l}}%
       {\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@O)(mdf@O|mdf@P)}}{}
     \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@tr} or test {\mdf@test@r}}%
       {\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@P)(mdf@P|mdf@O)}}{}
    %no line
     \mdf@test@t{\psframe[style=mdfbackgroundstyle](mdf@O)(mdf@P)}{}%
     \mdf@test@noline{\psframe[style=mdfbackgroundstyle](mdf@O)(mdf@P)}{}%
   }%
    %Frametitlebackground
      \drawbrackgroundframetitle@second
     %output%
      \rput[bl](mdf@A){\box\mdf@splitbox@one}
     \mdf@secondextra
%      \psdot(mdf@A)\uput[90](mdf@A){mdf at A}
%      \psdot(mdf@P)\uput[90](mdf@P){mdf at P}
%      \psdot(mdf@O)\uput[90](mdf@O){mdf at O}
    \end{pspicture}%
   }%
  \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
 }%
\fi
}%
\def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@second{%
 \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{%
  \ifdimless{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}{\z@}
 {}{%
   \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@second
```

```
  }%
 }%
}%
\def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@second{%
 \begingroup%
  \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
       \nodexn{(mdf@O)+(\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)
               +0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@O}%
       }{}%
  \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
       \nodexn{(mdf@P)-(\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)
               -0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@P}%
       }{}%
  \nodexn{(mdf@P)-(0,\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight)}{mdf@F}%
  \psline[style=mdfframetitlebackgroundstyle,linearc=\z@](mdf@O|mdf@F)(mdf@O|mdf@P)
                                              (mdf@P)(mdf@P|mdf@F)%
 \endgroup
}

 \endinput
%eof
```

C. The file mdframed-example-default

```
%Documenation of the package mdframed
%%$Id: mdframed.dtx 392 2012-04-27 23:10:44Z marco $
\setcounter{errorcontextlines}{999}
\documentclass[parskip=false,english,11pt]{ltxmdf}
\ltxmdfsetifoot  $Id: mdframed.dtx 392 2012-04-27 23:10:44Z marco $

\usepackage{showexpl}
\lstset{style=lstltxmdf,explpreset={pos=b,rframe={}},}

\newcommand\Loadedframemethod{default}
\usepackage[framemethod=\Loadedframemethod]{mdframed}

\title{The \Pack{mdframed} package}
\subtitle{Examples for \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}}
\author{\href{mailto:marco.daniel@mada-nada.de}{Marco Daniel}}
\date{\mdfdateID$Id: mdframed.dtx 392 2012-04-27 23:10:44Z marco $}
\version{\mdversion}
\introduction{In this document I collect various examples for \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}.
Some presented examples are more or less exorbitant.}

\mdfsetup{skipabove=\topskip,skipbelow=\topskip}
\newrobustcmd\ExampleText{%
        An \textit{inhomogeneous linear} differential equation has the form
         \begin{align}
            L[v ] = f,
         \end{align}
        where $L$ is a linear differential operator, $v$ is
        the dependent variable, and $f$ is a given non-zero
        function of the independent variables alone.
}

```

```
\newcounter{examplecount}
\setcounter{examplecount}{0}
\renewcommand\thesubsection{}
\newcommand\Examplesec[1]{%
\stepcounter{examplecount}%
\subsection{Example~\arabic{examplecount}~---~#1\relax}%
}

\begin{document}
\maketitle
\section{Loading}
In the preamble only the package \Pack{mdframed} width the option \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}

{\large\color{red!50!black}
\NOTE Every \Cmd{global} inside the examples is necessary to work with the package \Pack{showexpl}.}

\section{Examples}
All examples have the following settings:

\begin{tltxmdfexample}
\mdfsetup{skipabove=\topskip,skipbelow=\topskip}
\newrobustcmd\ExampleText{%
An \textit{inhomogeneous linear} differential equation
has the form
\begin{align}
L[v ] = f,
\end{align}
where $L$ is a linear differential operator, $v$ is
the dependent variable, and $f$ is a given non-zero
function of the independent variables alone.
}
\end{tltxmdfexample}
\clearpage
\Examplesec{very simple}
\begin{LTXexample}
\global\mdfdefinestyle{exampledefault}{%
     linecolor=red,linewidth=3pt,%
     leftmargin=1cm,rightmargin=1cm
}
\begin{mdframed}[style=exampledefault]
\ExampleText
\end{mdframed}
\end{LTXexample}

\Examplesec{hidden line + frame title}
\begin{LTXexample}
\global\mdfapptodefinestyle{exampledefault}{%
 topline=false,rightline=true,bottomline=false}
\begin{mdframed}[style=exampledefault,frametitle={Inhomogeneous linear}]
\ExampleText
\end{mdframed}
\end{LTXexample}
\clearpage

\Examplesec{colored frame title}
\begin{LTXexample}
```

```
3513
3514 \global\mdfapptodefinestyle{exampledefault}{%
3515    rightline=true,innerleftmargin=10,innerrightmargin=10,
3516    frametitlerule=true,frametitlerulecolor=green,
3517    frametitlebackgroundcolor=yellow,
3518    frametitlerulewidth=2pt}
3519 \begin{mdframed}[style=exampledefault,frametitle={Inhomogeneous linear}]
3520 \ExampleText
3521 \end{mdframed}
3522 \end{LTXexample}
3523
3524 \Examplesec{framed picture which is centered}
3525 \begin{LTXexample}
3526 \begin{mdframed}[userdefinedwidth=6cm,align=center,
3527                  linecolor=blue,linewidth=4pt]
3528 \includegraphics[width=\linewidth]{donald-duck}
3529 \end{mdframed}
3530 \end{LTXexample}
3531
3532 \clearpage
3533 \Examplesec{Theorem environments}
3534 \begin{LTXexample}
3535 \mdfdefinestyle{theoremstyle}{%
3536      linecolor=red,linewidth=2pt,%
3537      frametitlerule=true,%
3538      frametitlebackgroundcolor=gray!20,
3539      innertopmargin=\topskip,
3540    }
3541 \mdtheorem[style=theoremstyle]{definition}{Definition}
3542 \begin{definition}
3543 \ExampleText
3544 \end{definition}
3545 \begin{definition}[Inhomogeneous linear]
3546 \ExampleText
3547 \end{definition}
3548 \begin{definition*}[Inhomogeneous linear]
3549 \ExampleText
3550 \end{definition*}
3551 \end{LTXexample}
3552
3553
3554 \clearpage
3555 \Examplesec{theorem with separate header and the help of TikZ (complex)}
3556 \begin{LTXexample}
3557 \newcounter{theo}[section]
3558 \newenvironment{theo}[1][]{%
3559  \stepcounter{theo}%
3560   \ifstrempty{#1}%
3561   {\mdfsetup{%
3562     frametitle={%
3563        \tikz[baseline=(current bounding box.east),outer sep=0pt]
3564         \node[anchor=east,rectangle,fill=blue!20]
3565         {\strut Theorem~\thetheo};}}
3566   }%
3567   {\mdfsetup{%
3568      frametitle={%
```

```
      \tikz[baseline=(current bounding box.east),outer sep=0pt]
       \node[anchor=east,rectangle,fill=blue!20]
       {\strut Theorem~\thetheo:~#1};}}%
  }%
  \mdfsetup{innertopmargin=10pt,linecolor=blue!20,%
            linewidth=2pt,topline=true,
            frametitleaboveskip=\dimexpr-\ht\strutbox\relax,}
  \begin{mdframed}[]\relax%
  }{\end{mdframed}}
\begin{theo}[Inhomogeneous Linear]
\ExampleText
\end{theo}

\begin{theo}
\ExampleText
\end{theo}
\end{LTXexample}

\clearpage
\Examplesec{hide only a part of a line}
The example below is inspired by the following post on StackExchange \href{http://tex.stackexchange.com
\begin{LTXexample}
\makeatletter
\newlength{\interruptlength}
\setlength{\interruptlength}{2.5ex}
\newrobustcmd\overlaplines{%
 \appto\mdf@frame@leftline@single{%
  \llap{\color{white}%
     \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth+\interruptlength\relax]%
          {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
          {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight%
           \ifbool{mdf@topline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}
           -2\interruptlength\relax}%
  }%
 }%
 \appto\mdf@frame@rightline@single{%
  \rlap{\color{white}%
     \hspace*{\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
     \hspace*{\mdf@innerrightmargin@length}%
     \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth%
           +\interruptlength\relax]%
          {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
          {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight%
           +\ifbool{mdf@topline}{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{0pt}
           -2\interruptlength\relax}%
  }%
 }%
}
\makeatother
\overlaplines

\begin{mdframed}[linecolor=blue,linewidth=8pt]
\ExampleText
\end{mdframed}
\end{LTXexample}
\end{document}
```

```
\endinput
```

D. The file mdframed-example-tikz

```
%Documenation of the package mdframed
%%$Id: mdframed.dtx 392 2012-04-27 23:10:44Z marco $
\setcounter{errorcontextlines}{999}
\documentclass[parskip=false,english,11pt]{ltxmdf}
\ltxmdfsetifoot  $Id: mdframed.dtx 392 2012-04-27 23:10:44Z marco $


\usepackage{showexpl}
\lstset{style=lstltxmdf,explpreset={pos=b,rframe={}},}

\newcommand\Loadedframemethod{TikZ}
\usepackage[framemethod=\Loadedframemethod]{mdframed}

\title{The \Pack{mdframed} package}
\subtitle{Examples for \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}}
\author{\href{mailto:marco.daniel@mada-nada.de}{Marco Daniel}}
\date{\mdfdateID$Id: mdframed.dtx 392 2012-04-27 23:10:44Z marco $}
\version{\mdversion}
\introduction{In this document I collect various examples for \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}.
Some presented examples are more or less exorbitant.}

\mdfsetup{skipabove=\topskip,skipbelow=\topskip}
\newrobustcmd\ExampleText{%
        An \textit{inhomogeneous linear} differential equation has the form
         \begin{align}
            L[v ] = f,
         \end{align}
        where $L$ is a linear differential operator, $v$ is
        the dependent variable, and $f$ is a given non-zero
        function of the independent variables alone.
}

\newcounter{examplecount}
\setcounter{examplecount}{0}
\renewcommand\thesubsection{}
\newcommand\Examplesec[1]{%
\stepcounter{examplecount}%
\subsection{Example~\arabic{examplecount}~---~#1\relax}%
}

\begin{document}
\maketitle
\section{Loading}
In the preamble only the package \Pack{mdframed} width the option \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}

{\large\color{red!50!black}
\NOTE Every \Cmd{global} inside the examples is necessary to work with the package \Pack{showexpl}.}

\section{Examples}
All examples have the following settings:

\begin{tltxmdfexample}
```

```
\mdfsetup{skipabove=\topskip,skipbelow=\topskip}
\newrobustcmd\ExampleText{%
An \textit{inhomogeneous linear} differential equation
has the form
\begin{align}
L[v ] = f,
\end{align}
where $L$ is a linear differential operator, $v$ is
the dependent variable, and $f$ is a given non-zero
function of the independent variables alone.
}
\end{tltxmdfexample}
\clearpage
\ExampleText{round corner}
\begin{LTXexample}
\global\mdfdefinestyle{exampledefault}{%
     outerlinewidth=5pt,innerlinewidth=0pt,
     outerlinecolor=red,roundcorner=5pt
}
\begin{mdframed}[style=exampledefault]
\ExampleText
\end{mdframed}
\end{LTXexample}

\Examplesec{hidden line + frame title}
\begin{LTXexample}
\global\mdfapptodefinestyle{exampledefault}{%
 topline=false,leftline=false,}
\begin{mdframed}[style=exampledefault,frametitle={Inhomogeneous linear}]
\ExampleText
\end{mdframed}
\end{LTXexample}
\clearpage
\Examplesec{framed picture which is centered}
\begin{LTXexample}
\begin{mdframed}[userdefinedwidth=6cm,align=center,
                 linecolor=blue,middlelinewidth=4pt,roundcorner=5pt]
\includegraphics[width=\linewidth]{donald-duck}
\end{mdframed}
\end{LTXexample}

\Examplesec{Gimmick}
\begin{LTXexample}
\mdfsetup{splitbottomskip=0.8cm,splittopskip=0cm,
          innerrightmargin=2cm,innertopmargin=1cm,%
          innerlinewidth=2pt,outerlinewidth=2pt,
          middlelinewidth=10pt,backgroundcolor=red,
          linecolor=blue,middlelinecolor=gray,
          tikzsetting={draw=yellow,line width=3pt,%
                    dashed,%
                    dash pattern= on 10pt off 3pt},
          rightline=false,bottomline=false}
\begin{mdframed}
\ExampleText
\end{mdframed}
\end{LTXexample}
```

```
3734
3735 \Examplesec{complex example with TikZ}
3736
3737 \begin{tltxmdfexample}
3738 \tikzstyle{titregris} =
3739     [draw=gray, thick, fill=white, shading = exersicetitle, %
3740      text=gray, rectangle, rounded corners, right,minimum height=.7cm]
3741
3742 \pgfdeclarehorizontalshading{exersicebackground}{100bp}
3743          {color(0bp)=(green!40); color(100bp)=(black!5)}
3744
3745 \pgfdeclarehorizontalshading{exersicetitle}{100bp}
3746          {color(0bp)=(red!40);color(100bp)=(black!5)}
3747
3748 \newcounter{exercise}
3749 \renewcommand*\theexercise{Exercise~n\arabic{exercise}}
3750 \makeatletter
3751 \def\mdf@@exercisepoints{}%new mdframed key:
3752 \define@key{mdf}{exercisepoints}{%
3753    \def\mdf@@exercisepoints{#1}
3754 }
3755 \makeatother
3756
3757 \mdfdefinestyle{exercisestyle}{%
3758   outerlinewidth=1pt,innerlinewidth=0pt,
3759   roundcorner=2pt,linecolor=gray,
3760   tikzsetting={shading = exersicebackground},
3761   innertopmargin=1.2\baselineskip,
3762   skipabove={\dimexpr0.5\baselineskip+\topskip\relax},
3763   needspace=3\baselineskip,
3764   frametitlefont=\sffamily\bfseries,
3765   settings={\global\stepcounter{exercise}},
3766   singleextra={%
3767         \node[titregris,xshift=1cm] at (P-|O) %
3768            {~\mdf@frametitlefont{\theexercise}~};
3769       \ifdefempty{\mdf@@exercisepoints}%
3770       {}%
3771       {\node[titregris,left,xshift=-1cm] at (P)%
3772         {~\mdf@frametitlefont{\mdf@@exercisepoints points}~};}%
3773    },
3774   firstextra={%
3775         \node[titregris,xshift=1cm] at (P-|O) %
3776            {~\mdf@frametitlefont{\theexercise}~};
3777       \ifdefempty{\mdf@@exercisepoints}%
3778       {}%
3779       {\node[titregris,left,xshift=-1cm] at (P)%
3780         {~\mdf@frametitlefont{\mdf@@exercisepoints points}~};}%
3781    },
3782 }
3783 \begin{mdframed}[style=exercisestyle,]
3784 \ExampleText
3785 \end{mdframed}
3786
3787 \begin{mdframed}[style=exercisestyle,exercisepoints=10]
3788 \ExampleText
3789 \end{mdframed}
```

```
\end{tltxmdfexample}
\clearpage
\Examplesec{Theorem environments}
\begin{LTXexample}
\mdfdefinestyle{theoremstyle}{%
     linecolor=red,linewidth=2pt,%
     frametitlerule=true,%
     apptotikzsetting={\tikzset{mdfframetitlebackground/.append style={%
                         shade,left color=white, right color=blue!20}}},
     frametitlerulecolor=green!60,
     frametitlerulewidth=1pt,
     innertopmargin=\topskip,
   }
\mdtheorem[style=theoremstyle]{definition}{Definition}
\begin{definition}[Inhomogeneous linear]
\ExampleText
\end{definition}
\begin{definition*}[Inhomogeneous linear]
\ExampleText
\end{definition*}
\end{LTXexample}

\end{document}
 \endinput
```

E. The file mdframed-example-pstricks

```
%Documenation of the package mdframed
%%$Id: mdframed.dtx 392 2012-04-27 23:10:44Z marco $
\setcounter{errorcontextlines}{999}
\documentclass[parskip=false,english,11pt]{ltxmdf}
\ltxmdfsetifoot$Id: mdframed.dtx 392 2012-04-27 23:10:44Z marco $

\lstDeleteShortInline{|}
\newcommand\Loadedframemethod{PSTricks}
\usepackage[framemethod=\Loadedframemethod]{mdframed}

\usepackage{showexpl}
\lstset{style=lstltxmdf,explpreset={pos=b,rframe={}},}

\title{The \Pack{mdframed} package}
\subtitle{Examples for \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}}
\author{\href{mailto:marco.daniel@mada-nada.de}{Marco Daniel}}
\date{\mdfdateID$Id: mdframed.dtx 392 2012-04-27 23:10:44Z marco $}
\version{\mdversion}
\introduction{In this document I collect various examples for \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}.
Some presented examples are more or less exorbitant.}

\mdfsetup{skipabove=\topskip,skipbelow=\topskip}
\newrobustcmd\ExampleText{%
        An \textit{inhomogeneous linear} differential equation has the form
         \begin{align}
            L[v ] = f,
         \end{align}
        where $L$ is a linear differential operator, $v$ is
        the dependent variable, and $f$ is a given non-zero
```

```
3843         function of the independent variables alone.
3844 }
3845
3846 \newcounter{examplecount}
3847 \setcounter{examplecount}{0}
3848 \renewcommand\thesubsection{}
3849 \newcommand\Examplesec[1]{%
3850 \stepcounter{examplecount}%
3851 \subsection{Example~\arabic{examplecount}~--~#1\relax}%
3852 }
3853
3854 \begin{document}
3855 \maketitle
3856 \section{Loading}
3857 In the preamble only the package \Pack{mdframed} width the option \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}
3858
3859 {\large\color{red!50!black}
3860 \NOTE Every \Cmd{global} inside the examples is necessary to work with the package \Pack{showexpl}.}
3861 X
3862 \section{Examples}
3863 All examples have the following settings:
3864
3865 \begin{tltxmdfexample}
3866 \mdfsetup{skipabove=\topskip,skipbelow=\topskip}
3867 \newrobustcmd\ExampleText{%
3868 An \textit{inhomogeneous linear} differential equation
3869 has the form
3870 \begin{align}
3871 L[v ] = f,
3872 \end{align}
3873 where $L$ is a linear differential operator, $v$ is
3874 the dependent variable, and $f$ is a given non-zero
3875 function of the independent variables alone.
3876 }
3877 \end{tltxmdfexample}
3878 \clearpage
3879
3880 \Examplesec{very simple}
3881 \begin{LTXexample}
3882 \global\mdfdefinestyle{exampledefault}{%
3883     linecolor=red,middlelinewidth=3pt,%
3884     leftmargin=1cm,rightmargin=1cm
3885 }
3886 \begin{mdframed}[style=exampledefault,roundcorner=5]
3887 \ExampleText
3888 \end{mdframed}
3889 \end{LTXexample}
3890
3891 \Examplesec{hidden line + frame title}
3892 \begin{LTXexample}
3893 \global\mdfapptodefinestyle{exampledefault}{%
3894  topline=false,rightline=false,bottomline=false,
3895  frametitlerule=true,innertopmargin=6pt,
3896  outerlinewidth=6pt,outerlinecolor=blue,
3897  pstricksappsetting={\addtopsstyle{mdfouterlinestyle}{linestyle=dashed}},
3898  innerlinecolor=yellow,innerlinewidth=5pt}%
```

```
\begin{mdframed}[style=exampledefault,frametitle={Inhomogeneous linear}]
\ExampleText
\end{mdframed}
\end{LTXexample}

\clearpage

\Examplesec{Dash Lines}
\begin{LTXexample}
\global\mdfdefinestyle{exampledefault}{%
   pstrickssetting={linestyle=dashed,},linecolor=red,linewidth=5pt}
\begin{mdframed}[style=exampledefault,]
\ExampleText
\end{mdframed}
\end{LTXexample}

\Examplesec{Double Lines}
\begin{LTXexample}
\global\mdfdefinestyle{exampledefault}{%
   pstrickssetting={doubleline=true,doublesep=6pt},
   linecolor=red,linewidth=5pt,middlelinewidth=4pt}
\begin{mdframed}[style=exampledefault,]
\ExampleText
\end{mdframed}
\end{LTXexample}

\Examplesec{Shadow frame}
\begin{LTXexample}
\newmdenv[shadow=true,
          shadowsize=11pt,
          linewidth=8pt,
          frametitlerule=true,
          roundcorner=10pt,
          ]{myshadowbox}
\begin{myshadowbox}[frametitle={Inhomogeneous linear}]
\ExampleText
\end{myshadowbox}
\end{LTXexample}
\end{document}
 \endinput
```

F. The file mdframed-example-texsx

```
%Documenation of the package mdframed
%%$Id: mdframed.dtx 392 2012-04-27 23:10:44Z marco $
\setcounter{errorcontextlines}{999}
\documentclass[parskip=false,english,11pt,ltxlipsum]{ltxmdf}
\ltxmdfsetifoot  $Id: mdframed.dtx 392 2012-04-27 23:10:44Z marco $


\usepackage{showexpl}
\lstset{style=lstltxmdf,explpreset={pos=b,rframe={}},}
\usepackage{tikz}
\usetikzlibrary{calc,arrows,shadings,shadows}
\newcommand\Loadedframemethod{tikz}
\usepackage[framemethod=\Loadedframemethod]{mdframed}
```

```
3952
3953 \title{The \Pack{mdframed} package}
3954 \subtitle{Examples for \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}}
3955 \author{\href{mailto:marco.daniel@mada-nada.de}{Marco Daniel}}
3956 \date{\mdfdateID$Id: mdframed.dtx 392 2012-04-27 23:10:44Z marco $}
3957 \version{\mdversion}
3958 \introduction{In this document I collect various examples for \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}.
3959 Some presented examples are more or less exorbitant.}
3960
3961 \mdfsetup{skipabove=\topskip,skipbelow=\topskip}
3962 \newrobustcmd\ExampleText{%
3963         An \textit{inhomogeneous linear} differential equation has the form
3964          \begin{align}
3965             L[v ] = f,
3966          \end{align}
3967         where $L$ is a linear differential operator, $v$ is
3968         the dependent variable, and $f$ is a given non-zero
3969         function of the independent variables alone.
3970 }
3971
3972 \newcounter{examplecount}
3973 \setcounter{examplecount}{0}
3974 \renewcommand\thesubsection{}
3975 \newcommand\Examplesec[1]{%
3976 \stepcounter{examplecount}%
3977 \subsection{Example~\arabic{examplecount}~--~#1\relax}%
3978 }
3979
3980 \begin{document}
3981 \maketitle
3982 \section{Loading}
3983 In the preamble only the package \Pack{mdframed} width the option \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}
3984
3985 {\large\color{red!50!black}
3986 \NOTE Every \Cmd{global} inside the examples is necessary to work with the package \Pack{showexpl}.}
3987
3988 \section{Examples}
3989 All examples have the following settings:
3990
3991 \begin{tltxmdfexample}
3992 \mdfsetup{skipabove=\topskip,skipbelow=\topskip}
3993 \newrobustcmd\ExampleText{%
3994 An \textit{inhomogeneous linear} differential equation
3995 has the form
3996 \begin{align}
3997 L[v ] = f,
3998 \end{align}
3999 where $L$ is a linear differential operator, $v$ is
4000 the dependent variable, and $f$ is a given non-zero
4001 function of the independent variables alone.
4002 }
4003 \end{tltxmdfexample}
4004 \clearpage
4005 \Examplesec{Package listings}
4006 The example below is inspired by the following post on StackExchange \href{http://tex.stackexchange.com
4007
```

```
Here the solution which can be decorate as usual.

\begin{tltxmdfexample}[moretexcs={BeforeBeginEnvironment,AfterEndEnvironment},morekeywords={lstlisting}
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{lstlisting}{%
    \begin{mdframed}[<modification>]%
    \vspace{-0.7em}}
\AfterEndEnvironment{lstlisting}{%
    \vspace{-0.5em}%
    \end{mdframed}}
\end{tltxmdfexample}

With the new command \Cmd{surroundwithmdframed} you can use
\begin{tltxmdfexample}[moretexcs={BeforeBeginEnvironment,AfterEndEnvironment},morekeywords={lstlisting}
\surroundwithmdframed{listings}
\end{tltxmdfexample}

\Examplesec{Package multicol}
How I wrote in \enquote{Known Problems} you can't combine \Pack{multicol}  with \Pack{mdframed}. In a s
\begin{LTXexample}
\begin{multicols}{2}
\lipsum[1]
\begin{mdframed}
\ExampleText
\end{mdframed}
\lipsum[2]
\end{multicols}
\end{LTXexample}
\clearpage
\twocolumn[\Examplesec{Working in twocolumn mode}]
\begin{tltxmdfexample}
\twocolumn[%
  \Examplesec{Working in
          twocolumn mode}]
\lipsum[1]\lipsum[2]
\begin{mdframed}[%
   leftmargin=10pt,%
   rightmargin=10pt,%
   linecolor=red,
   backgroundcolor=yellow]
\ExampleText
\end{mdframed}
\lipsum[2]
\end{tltxmdfexample}
\lipsum[1]\lipsum[2]
\begin{mdframed}[leftmargin=10pt,%
                 rightmargin=10pt,%
                 linecolor=red,
                 backgroundcolor=yellow]
\ExampleText
\end{mdframed}
\lipsum[2]
\clearpage
\onecolumn
\Examplesec{Working inside enumerate}
\begin{LTXexample}
Text Text Text Text Text Text Text Text
```

```
\begin{enumerate}
\item in the following \ldots
      \begin{mdframed}[linecolor=blue,linewidth=2]
         \ExampleText
      \end{mdframed}
\item \lipsum[2]
\end{enumerate}
Text Text Text Text Text Text
\end{LTXexample}
\clearpage
\Examplesec{Position a specific symbol at a line}
\begin{LTXexample}
\tikzset{
  warningsymbol/.style={
      rectangle,draw=red,
      fill=white,scale=1,
      overlay}}
\mdfdefinestyle{warning}{%
 hidealllines=true,leftline=true,
 skipabove=12,skipbelow=12pt,
 innertopmargin=0.4em,%
 innerbottommargin=0.4em,%
 innerrightmargin=0.7em,%
 rightmargin=0.7em,%
 innerleftmargin=1.7em,%
 leftmargin=0.7em,%
 middlelinewidth=.2em,%
 linecolor=red,%
 fontcolor=red,%
 firstextra={\path let \p1=(P), \p2=(O) in ($(\x2,0)+0.5*(0,\y1)$)
                          node[warningsymbol] {\$};},%
 secondextra={\path let \p1=(P), \p2=(O) in ($(\x2,0)+0.5*(0,\y1)$)
                          node[warningsymbol] {\$};},%
 middleextra={\path let \p1=(P), \p2=(O) in ($(\x2,0)+0.5*(0,\y1)$)
                          node[warningsymbol] {\$};},%
 singleextra={\path let \p1=(P), \p2=(O) in ($(\x2,0)+0.5*(0,\y1)$)
                          node[warningsymbol] {\$};},%
}
\begin{mdframed}[style=warning]
\ExampleText
\end{mdframed}
\end{LTXexample}

\clearpage
\Examplesec{digression-environement inspired by Tobias Weh}
\begin{lstlisting}
\usetikzlibrary{calc,arrows}
\tikzset{
   excursus arrow/.style={%
      line width=2pt,
      draw=gray!40,
      rounded corners=2ex,
   },
   excursus head/.style={
      fill=white,
      font=\bfseries\sffamily,
```

```
      text=gray!80,
      anchor=base west,
   },
}
\mdfdefinestyle{digressionarrows}{%
 singleextra={%
      \path let \p1=(P), \p2=(O) in (\x2,\y1) coordinate (Q);
      \path let \p1=(Q), \p2=(O) in (\x1,{(\y1-\y2)/2}) coordinate (M);
      \path [excursus arrow, round cap-to]
         ($(O)+(5em,0ex)$) -| (M) |- %
         ($(Q)+(12em,0ex)$) .. controls +(0:16em) and +(185:6em) .. %
         ++(23em,2ex);
      \node [excursus head] at ($(Q)+(2.5em,-0.75pt)$) {Digression};},
 firstextra={%
      \path let \p1=(P), \p2=(O) in (\x2,\y1) coordinate (Q);
      \path [excursus arrow,-to]
         (O) |- %
         ($(Q)+(12em,0ex)$) .. controls +(0:16em) and +(185:6em) .. %
         ++(23em,2ex);
      \node [excursus head] at ($(Q)+(2.5em,-2pt)$) {Digression};},
 secondextra={%
      \path let \p1=(P), \p2=(O) in (\x2,\y1) coordinate (Q);
      \path [excursus arrow,round cap-]
         ($(O)+(5em,0ex)$) -| (Q);},
 middleextra={%
      \path let \p1=(P), \p2=(O) in (\x2,\y1) coordinate (Q);
      \path [excursus arrow]
         (O) -- (Q);},
   middlelinewidth=2.5em,middlelinecolor=white,
   hidealllines=true,topline=true,
   innertopmargin=0.5ex,
   innerbottommargin=2.5ex,
   innerrightmargin=2pt,
   innerleftmargin=2ex,
   skipabove=0.87\baselineskip,
   skipbelow=0.62\baselineskip,
}

\begin{mdframed}[style=digressionarrows]
         \ExampleText
\end{mdframed}
\end{lstlisting}

\tikzset{
   excursus arrow/.style={%
      line width=2pt,
      draw=gray!40,
      rounded corners=2ex,
   },
   excursus head/.style={
      fill=white,
      font=\bfseries\sffamily,
      text=gray!80,
      anchor=base west,
   },
}
```

```
\mdfdefinestyle{digressionarrows}{%
 singleextra={%
      \path let \p1=(P), \p2=(O) in (\x2,\y1) coordinate (Q);
      \path let \p1=(Q), \p2=(O) in (\x1,{(\y1-\y2)/2}) coordinate (M);
      \path [excursus arrow, round cap-to]
         ($(O)+(5em,0ex)$) -| (M) |- %
         ($(Q)+(12em,0ex)$) .. controls +(0:16em) and +(185:6em) .. %
         ++(23em,2ex);
      \node [excursus head] at ($(Q)+(2.5em,-0.75pt)$) {Digression};},
 firstextra={%
      \path let \p1=(P), \p2=(O) in (\x2,\y1) coordinate (Q);
      \path [excursus arrow,-to]
         (O) |- %
         ($(Q)+(12em,0ex)$) .. controls +(0:16em) and +(185:6em) .. %
         ++(23em,2ex);
      \node [excursus head] at ($(Q)+(2.5em,-2pt)$) {Digression};},
 secondextra={%
      \path let \p1=(P), \p2=(O) in (\x2,\y1) coordinate (Q);
      \path [excursus arrow,round cap-]
         ($(O)+(5em,0ex)$) -| (Q);},
 middleextra={%
      \path let \p1=(P), \p2=(O) in (\x2,\y1) coordinate (Q);
      \path [excursus arrow]
         (O) -- (Q);},
  middlelinewidth=2.5em,middlelinecolor=white,
  hidealllines=true,topline=true,
  innertopmargin=0.5ex,
  innerbottommargin=2.5ex,
  innerrightmargin=2pt,
  innerleftmargin=2ex,
  skipabove=0.87\baselineskip,
  skipbelow=0.62\baselineskip,
}

\begin{mdframed}[style=digressionarrows]
         \ExampleText
\end{mdframed}

\Examplesec{Theorem style shading background}
\begin{LTXexample}
%\usetikzlibrary{shadings,shadows}% loaded in the header
\mdtheorem[%
 apptotikzsetting={\tikzset{mdfbackground/.append style =%
                              {top color=yellow!40!white,
                               bottom color=yellow!80!black},
                            mdfframetitlebackground/.append style =%
                               {top color=purple!40!white,
                                bottom color=purple!80!black}
                           }
                   },
  ,roundcorner=10pt,middlelinewidth=2pt,
  shadow=true,frametitlerule=true,frametitlerulewidth=4pt,
  innertopmargin=10pt,%
  ]{alternativtheorem}{Theorem}
\begin{alternativtheorem}[Inhomogeneous linear]
\ExampleText
```

```
\end{alternativtheorem}
\end{LTXexample}
\end{document}
 \endinput
```

G. Change History

v1.0a
General: Created dtx and fixes bugs 1
v1.0b
General: added command \@parboxrestore to \mdf@lrbox 29
removed \setbox\mdf@splitbox@two \vbox\unvbox \mdf@splitbox@two 41
v1.1beta
General: added command to avoid overfull box warning by vsplit 29
Added frametitle detection to \detected@mdf@put@frame 36
added lost semicolons 58
Added method frame title via \savebox 33
Added option frametitlerulecolor, frametitlebackgroundcolor, font . . . 24
Added option titleaboveskip, titlebelowskip, frametitlerulewidth 23
Added option usetwoside 25
Changed the definition of \mdf@trivlist 37
Create new \savebox and renamed \@tempboxa 28
Defining mdframed with \newenvironment 37
Joining all new definitions 28
Redefinition of \newmdtheoremenv. – Now check of theorem definition. 31
Removing \@arrayparboxrestore 39
Renamed some commands so that every command have the same prefix \mdf@ . . 1
v1.1release
General: Added \mbox to the definition. \item\mbox\relax – Need for amsthm 30
changed definition of \mdf@lrbox (Thanks Lars Madsen) 29
Changed the enddefinition of mdframed. Uses now \@doendpe instead of \endparenv 37
Edit algorithm to combine the saveboxes \mdf@frametitlebox and \mdf@splitboxone by the predefined settings: \parskip\z@, \parindent\z@ and \offinterlineskip 33
v1.2a
General: take account of \parskip for the vertical calculation 39
v1.3
General: Added option shadow 25
Use now \item\mbox\relax 30
v1.3a
General: fixes bug with \@doendpe (Thanks Dietrich Grau) 29
v1.4
General: Changed the detecting of float environments. Now mdframed uses only \@captype instead of \@floatpenalty . 36
Changed the enddefinition of mdframed. Uses now a line to provide the defined width 37
v1.4a
General: added extra test for a wrong splitted box 41

H. Index

The index only collect package relevant words.

Symbols

\$ 4094, 4096, 4098, 4100
\@definecounter 478, 499
\@doendpe 372, 784
\@itemlabel 403
\@m 1015
\@mdf@put@frame 974
\@namedef 532
\@nameuse 532
\@ne 1014
\@newctr 499
\@nmbrlistfalse 398
\@parboxrestore 366
\@tempcnta 992, 1014, 1015
\@temptitle 483, 485, 491, 494, 495, 507, 509, 515, 519, 521, 527, 536, 538, 544, 547, 548
\@thmcounter 479, 500, 503
\@thmcountersep 502
\@trivlist 399

\␣ 491, 494, 515, 544, 547

A

\addtolength 833
\addtopsstyle 2619, 3897
align (option) *8*
apptotikzsetting (option) *9*
\arabic 3462, 3663, 3749, 3851, 3977
\AtBeginDocument 465
\author 3440, 3641, 3829, 3955

B

backgroundcolor (option) *7*
\booltrue 556
bottomline (option) *10*

C

\clearpage 3489, 3509, 3532, 3554, 3587, 3690, 3710, 3791, 3878, 3904, 4004, 4035, 4059, 4073, 4107
\closedshadow 2982, 3329
\Cmd 3468, 3471, 3669, 3672, 3857, 3860, 3983, 3986, 4019
\csappto 428
\CurrentOption 278

D

\date 3441, 3642, 3830, 3956
\DeclareDocumentCommand 451, 470
defaultunit (option) *5*
\deferred@thm@head 384, 385
\detected@mdf@put@frame 592, 700, 701, 773, 778
\DisableKeyvalOption 1300, 1301
\documentclass 3429, 3629, 3817, 3942
\draw 1878
\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@first 2049, 2053, 2064, 3062, 3066, 3076
\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@middle 2247, 2253, 2271, 3233, 3238
\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@second 2428, 2433, 3405, 3409
\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@single 2021, 2024, 2880, 2883
\drawbrackgroundframetitle@first 2045, 2231, 3044, 3058
\drawbrackgroundframetitle@middle 2243, 2412, 3216, 3229
\drawbrackgroundframetitle@second 2424, 2588, 3388, 3401
\drawbrackgroundframetitle@single 2006, 2019, 2863, 2878

E

\endgroup 30, 275, 594, 641, 930, 1080, 1197, 1226, 1880, 2713, 2728, 2749, 2900, 3095, 3251, 3422
\endmdf@lrbox 354, 375, 587, 602, 771, 776
\endmdf@trivlist 394, 409, 410, 783
\endpsclip 2669, 2677, 2691, 2710, 2726, 2870, 3050
\enquote 4025
everyline (option) *8*
\Examplesec 3460, 3490, 3501, 3511, 3524, 3533, 3555, 3588, 3661, 3702, 3711, 3719, 3735, 3792, 3849, 3880, 3891, 3906, 3915, 3925, 3975, 4005, 4024, 4036, 4039, 4061, 4074, 4108, 4214
\ExampleText 3447, 3478, 3497, 3506, 3520, 3543, 3546, 3549, 3579, 3583, 3621, 3648, 3679, 3691, 3698, 3707, 3731, 3784, 3788, 3805, 3808, 3836, 3867, 3887, 3900, 3911, 3921, 3934, 3962, 3993, 4030, 4047, 4056, 4067, 4103, 4159, 4211, 4231

F

\f@size 1053
firstextra (option) *10*
font (option) *8*
fontcolor (option) *7*
footnotedistance (option) *12*
footnoteinside (option) *13*
framemethod (option) *4*
frametitle (option) *10*
frametitleaboveskip (option) *11*
frametitlealignment (option) *11*
frametitlebackgroundcolor (option) *11*

frametitlebelowskip (option) *11*
frametitlefont (option) *11*
frametitlerule (option) *11*
frametitlerulewidth (option) *11*

G

\global 532, 589, 591, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 629, 639, 1002, 1180, 1481, 1489, 1710, 2050, 2054, 2248, 3063, 3067, 3234, 3492, 3503, 3514, 3693, 3704, 3765, 3882, 3893, 3908, 3917

H

hidealllines (option) *10*
\href 3440, 3589, 3641, 3829, 3955, 4006

I

\if@mdf@pageodd 788, 812, 823
\ifcsdef 471
\ifdefempty 763, 772, 777, 1444, 1563, 1668, 1771, 2020, 2046, 2244, 2425, 2879, 3059, 3230, 3402, 3769, 3777
\ifmdf@bottomline 560
\ifmdf@footnoteinside 768
\ifmdf@frametitlebottomline 560
\ifmdf@frametitleleftline 557
\ifmdf@frametitlerightline 559
\ifmdf@frametitletopline 558
\ifmdf@leftline 557
\ifmdf@nobreak 702
\ifmdf@rightline 559
\ifmdf@topline 558
\IfNoValueTF 452, 474, 476
\ifstrempty . . 482, 494, 506, 518, 535, 547, 3560
\IfValueTF 454, 455
\ifvmode 761, 767
\immediate 997, 1003, 1023, 1037, 1049, 1060, 1071, 1148, 1160, 1175, 1181
\includegraphics 3528, 3715
\indent 385
innerbottommargin (option) *6*
innerleftmargin (option) *6*
innerlinecolor (option) *7*
innerlinewidth (option) *7*
innermargin (option) *6*
innerrightmargin (option) *6*
innertopmargin (option) *6*
\interruptlength 3592, 3593, 3597, 3601, 3609, 3613
\introduction 3443, 3644, 3832, 3958
\itemindent 402

K

\kvsetkeys 215, 280

L

\labelwidth 400
\ldots 4065
\leavevmode 405
leftline (option) *10*
\leftmargin 401
leftmargin (option) *6*
linecolor (option) *7*
linewidth (option) *7*
\lipsum 4028, 4032, 4041, 4049, 4051, 4058, 4069
\Loadedframemethod 3435, 3436, 3439, 3443, 3468, 3636, 3637, 3640, 3644, 3669, 3821, 3822, 3828, 3832, 3857, 3950, 3951, 3954, 3958, 3983
\lstDeleteShortInline 3820
\lstset 3433, 3634, 3825, 3947
\ltxmdfsetifoot 3430, 3630, 3818, 3943

M

\makeatletter 3591, 3750
\makeatother 3617, 3755
\makelabel 404
\maketitle 3466, 3667, 3855, 3981
margin (option) *6*
\mbox 406
\mdf@@exercisepoints 3751, 3753, 3769, 3772, 3777, 3780
\mdf@@framemethod 116, 118, 120
\mdf@@frametitle 554, 619, 763
\mdf@@frametitle@use 623, 772, 777
\mdf@@frametitlerule 632, 1140, 1326, 1871, 2738
\mdf@@setzref . . 788, 822, 928, 1078, 1195, 1223
\mdf@advancelength@freevspace@add 873, 879, 1096
\mdf@advancelength@freevspace@sub 873, 876, 958
\mdf@advancelength@horizontalmargin@add . 836
\mdf@advancelength@horizontalmargin@sub 836, 842
\mdf@advancelength@verticalmarginwhole 873, 873, 892, 920
\mdf@align 225, 225
\mdf@alignoption@tripledo 81, 82, 84
\mdf@Ax 1924, 1932, 1933, 2008, 2123, 2131, 2132, 2232, 2322, 2330, 2331, 2413, 2484, 2492, 2493, 2589
\mdf@Ay 1925, 1945, 1946, 2008, 2124, 2149, 2150, 2232, 2323, 2345, 2346, 2413, 2485, 2505, 2506, 2589
\mdf@background@default 1318, 1318, 1355, 1467, 1586, 1696
\mdf@backgroundcolor 171, 173, 1318, 1807, 1808, 2621, 2622
\mdf@booloption@doubledo 72, 73, 75
\mdf@checkntheorem 644, 645, 756
\mdf@currentvbadness 378, 381
\mdf@defaultunit 29
\mdf@deferred@thm@head 384
\mdf@define@key@length 43, 47, 61

\mdf@do@alignoption 81, 81, 218, 218
\mdf@do@booloption 72, 72, 191, 191
\mdf@do@lengthoption 56, 56, 133, 133, 161
\mdf@do@stringoption 63, 63, 161
\mdf@dolist 42, 42, 133, 161, 191, 218, 842, 892, 920, 958, 1096
\mdf@endparenv 410, 411
\mdf@firstextra 2235, 3051
\mdf@font 760
\mdf@fontcolor 759, 1805
\mdf@footenotedistance@length 660
\mdf@footnotebox 312
\mdf@footnoteinput 654, 666, 758
\mdf@footnoteoutput 654, 657, 770, 779
\mdf@footnoterule 654, 654, 662
\mdf@frame@background@first . 1455, 1455, 1562
\mdf@frame@background@middle 1678, 1685, 1768
\mdf@frame@background@second 1573, 1573, 1665
\mdf@frame@background@single 1341, 1341, 1442
\mdf@frame@bottomline@first 1522, 1559
\mdf@frame@bottomline@middle 1733, 1773
\mdf@frame@bottomline@second 1573, 1609, 1667
\mdf@frame@bottomline@single 1379, 1443
\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@first 1473, 1563
\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@middle 1702, 1771
\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@second 1592, 1668
\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@single 1361, 1444
\mdf@frame@leftline@first . . 1455, 1497, 1557
\mdf@frame@leftline@middle . . 1678, 1678, 1767
\mdf@frame@leftline@second . . 1573, 1602, 1662
\mdf@frame@leftline@single 1341, 1390, 1439, 3595
\mdf@frame@rightline@first . . 1455, 1513, 1566
\mdf@frame@rightline@middle . 1678, 1713, 1776
\mdf@frame@rightline@second . 1573, 1618, 1671
\mdf@frame@rightline@single 1341, 1398, 1447, 3604
\mdf@frame@topandbottomline@single 1341
\mdf@frame@topline@first . . . 1455, 1505, 1561
\mdf@frame@topline@middle 1721, 1770
\mdf@frame@topline@second 1626, 1664
\mdf@frame@topline@single 1369, 1441
\mdf@frameIdate@svn 1793, 1794, 1796
\mdf@frameIIdate@svn 2610, 2611, 2613
\mdf@framemethod 106, 106
\mdf@framemethod@i 107, 112, 115
\mdf@framemethod@ii 108, 113, 117
\mdf@framemethod@iii 109, 114, 119
\mdf@frameOdate@svn 1313, 1314, 1316
\mdf@frametitle 620, 763, 772, 777, 1444, 1563, 1668, 1771, 2020, 2046, 2244, 2425, 2879, 3059, 3230, 3402
\mdf@frametitleaboveskip@length . 609, 615, 642
\mdf@frametitlealignment 568, 585, 599
\mdf@frametitlebackground@default 1319, 1362, 1476, 1484, 1595, 1705
\mdf@frametitlebackgroundcolor 564, 1319, 1809, 2627, 2628
\mdf@frametitlebelowskip@length 609, 615, 1329, 1491, 1874, 2057, 2741, 3070
\mdf@frametitlebottomrulecolor 570
\mdf@frametitlebox 311, 589, 591, 598, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 631, 1139
\mdf@frametitlefont 583, 601, 3768, 3772, 3776, 3780
\mdf@frametitlefontcolor 600
\mdf@frametitleleftmargin@length 566
\mdf@frametitlerightmargin@length 567
\mdf@frametitlerulecolor 563, 1324, 1868, 2733, 2734
\mdf@frametitlerulecolor@default . . 1324, 1331
\mdf@frametitlerulewidth@length 565, 1328, 1335, 1879, 2744
\mdf@frametitlesettings 571
\mdf@freepagevspace 825, 825, 907, 943
\mdf@freevspace@length 341, 830, 831, 832, 833, 907, 908, 911, 925, 942, 943, 945, 1094, 1112, 1114, 1115, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1131
\mdf@Fy 2038, 2041, 2042, 2078, 2081, 2082, 2263, 2266, 2267, 2281, 2284, 2285, 2443, 2446, 2447
\mdf@hidealllines@check 741, 741, 752
\mdf@horizontalmargin@equation . 363, 836, 840
\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox . . 836, 837, 839, 841, 848, 849, 850, 853, 854, 855, 857, 859
\mdf@horizontalwidthofbox@length 342
\mdf@iflength 26, 27, 50
\mdf@iflength@check 26, 28, 32
\mdf@iflength@cleanup 38, 41
\mdf@ifstrequal@expand 292, 297, 299, 301
\mdf@ignorevbadness 377, 377, 588, 590, 603, 628, 635, 985, 1009, 1129, 1185
\mdf@innerbottommargin@length 1373, 1422, 1425, 1630, 1651, 1653, 1912, 1925, 2468, 2485, 2780, 2801, 3271, 3291
\mdf@innerleftmargin@length 1330, 1333, 1417, 1445, 1540, 1564, 1647, 1669, 1752, 1774, 1875, 1877, 1899, 1924, 2093, 2123, 2295, 2322, 2457, 2484, 2768, 2801, 2909, 2945, 3104, 3138, 3260, 3291
\mdf@innerlinecolor 695, 1321, 1826, 2649
\mdf@innerlinecolor@default 1321
\mdf@innerlinewidth@length 692, 848, 853, 863, 868, 947, 963, 969, 1101, 1107, 1118, 1123, 1427, 1812, 1824, 1827, 1902, 1906, 1914, 1918, 1934, 1947, 2028,

2032, 2036, 2056, 2068, 2072, 2076, 2096, 2100, 2107, 2113, 2133, 2151, 2257, 2261, 2275, 2279, 2298, 2302, 2310, 2314, 2332, 2347, 2437, 2441, 2460, 2464, 2470, 2476, 2494, 2507, 2631, 2634, 2647, 2650, 2771, 2775, 2783, 2787, 2791, 2808, 2821, 2886, 2890, 2894, 2912, 2916, 2923, 2929, 2952, 2972, 3069, 3079, 3083, 3087, 3107, 3111, 3119, 3123, 3145, 3161, 3241, 3245, 3263, 3267, 3273, 3279, 3298, 3311, 3412, 3416
\mdf@innermargin@length 796, 816, 818
\mdf@innerrightmargin@length 1334, 1401, 1418, 1515, 1541, 1620, 1648, 1715, 1753, 1877, 1900, 2094, 2296, 2458, 2769, 2910, 3105, 3261, 3607
\mdf@innertopmargin@length 946, 1143, 1338, 1373, 1424, 1508, 1546, 1883, 1911, 2104, 2752, 2781, 2920
\mdf@iterate . . . 349, 350, 351, 1016, 1019, 1190
\mdf@keeplines@single 861, 861, 895, 923
\mdf@leftmargin@length 219, 223, 226, 796, 816, 819
\mdf@lengthoption@doubledo 56, 57, 59
\mdf@linecolor . 168, 169, 170, 172, 695, 696, 697
\mdf@linecolor@bottom 570, 1318
\mdf@linecolor@default . . 1318, 1325, 1370, 1380, 1391, 1399, 1498, 1506, 1514, 1523, 1603, 1610, 1619, 1627, 1679, 1714, 1722, 1734
\mdf@linewidth@length 148, 693
\mdf@load@style 672, 672, 688
\mdf@LoadFile@IfExist 8, 10, 98, 99, 101, 102, 122, 128, 129, 130
\mdf@loop 348, 348, 993, 1172
\mdf@lrbox 354, 355, 584, 598, 765
\mdf@maindate@svn 1, 3, 6
\mdf@makebox@in 414, 419, 1435, 1553, 1658, 1763, 1921, 2120, 2319, 2481, 2795, 2936, 3129, 3285
\mdf@makebox@out 414, 414, 1412, 1536, 1643, 1748, 1894, 2089, 2291, 2453, 2765, 2905, 3100, 3256
\mdf@makeboxalign@left 225, 226, 231, 234, 1413, 1537, 1644, 1749, 1895, 2090, 2292, 2454, 2766, 2906, 3101, 3257
\mdf@makeboxalign@right 225, 227, 232, 235, 1451, 1569, 1674, 1779, 2015, 2239, 2420, 2596, 2874, 3054, 3225, 3397
\mdf@middleextra 2415, 3222
\mdf@middlelinecolor 696, 1322, 1840, 2659
\mdf@middlelinecolor@default 1322, 1325
\mdf@middlelinewidth@length 693, 849, 854, 864, 869, 948, 964, 970, 1102, 1108, 1119, 1124, 1346, 1349, 1352, 1375, 1380, 1382, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1393, 1395, 1404, 1406, 1427, 1432, 1434, 1462, 1500, 1502, 1510, 1517, 1519, 1523, 1525, 1527, 1528, 1529, 1550, 1551, 1556, 1578, 1581, 1605, 1610, 1611, 1613, 1614, 1615, 1622, 1627, 1632, 1633, 1635, 1655, 1656, 1661, 1681, 1692, 1717, 1722, 1726, 1727, 1729, 1734, 1736, 1738, 1739, 1740, 1760, 1761, 1766, 1813, 1820, 1827, 1838, 1841, 1842, 1903, 1907, 1915, 1919, 1934, 1936, 1941, 1946, 1949, 1954, 2028, 2032, 2036, 2056, 2068, 2072, 2076, 2097, 2101, 2108, 2114, 2133, 2135, 2139, 2143, 2150, 2153, 2158, 2257, 2261, 2275, 2279, 2299, 2303, 2311, 2315, 2332, 2334, 2339, 2346, 2349, 2354, 2437, 2441, 2461, 2465, 2471, 2477, 2494, 2496, 2501, 2507, 2509, 2516, 2632, 2635, 2642, 2650, 2656, 2658, 2772, 2776, 2784, 2788, 2792, 2807, 2810, 2815, 2820, 2823, 2828, 2887, 2891, 2895, 2907, 2913, 2917, 2924, 2930, 2951, 2954, 2959, 2964, 2971, 2974, 3069, 3080, 3084, 3088, 3102, 3108, 3112, 3120, 3124, 3144, 3147, 3152, 3160, 3163, 3168, 3242, 3246, 3258, 3264, 3268, 3274, 3280, 3297, 3300, 3305, 3310, 3313, 3320, 3413, 3417, 3598, 3600, 3610, 3612
\mdf@needspace 266
\mdf@option@length 43, 43, 60
\mdf@outerlinecolor 697, 1323, 1819, 2641
\mdf@outerlinecolor@default 1323
\mdf@outerlinewidth@length 694, 850, 855, 865, 870, 949, 965, 971, 1103, 1109, 1120, 1125, 1428, 1817, 1820, 1904, 1908, 1916, 1920, 1933, 1936, 1941, 1946, 1949, 1954, 2098, 2102, 2109, 2115, 2132, 2135, 2139, 2143, 2150, 2153, 2158, 2300, 2304, 2312, 2316, 2331, 2334, 2339, 2346, 2349, 2354, 2462, 2466, 2472, 2478, 2493, 2496, 2501, 2506, 2509, 2516, 2639, 2642, 2773, 2777, 2785, 2789, 2793, 2806, 2809, 2814, 2819, 2822, 2827, 2914, 2918, 2925, 2931, 2950, 2953, 2958, 2963, 2970, 2973, 3109, 3113, 3121, 3125, 3143, 3146, 3151, 3159, 3162, 3167, 3265, 3269, 3275, 3281, 3296, 3299, 3304, 3309, 3312, 3319
\mdf@outermargin@length 795, 815, 819
\mdf@Ox 1926, 1935, 1936, 1957, 2027, 2028, 2041, 2067, 2068, 2081, 2125, 2134, 2135, 2162, 2256, 2257, 2266, 2274, 2275, 2284, 2324, 2333, 2334, 2358, 2436, 2437, 2446, 2486, 2495, 2496, 2520
\mdf@Oy 1927, 1948, 1949, 1957, 2126, 2152, 2153, 2162, 2325, 2348, 2349, 2358, 2487, 2508, 2509, 2520
\mdf@PackageInfo 8, 9, 386, 389, 709, 718, 723, 729, 734, 793, 798, 913, 1001, 1179
\mdf@PackageInfoSpace 309, 908
\mdf@PackageNoInfo 291
\mdf@PackageWarning 8, 8, 14, 92, 103, 230, 278,

283, 303, 427, 472, 648, 683, 858, 886, 902, 977, 1150, 1161, 1207, 1214, 1482, 2051, 3064
\mdf@pageiseven 788
\mdf@pageisodd 788
\mdf@patchamsth 382
\mdf@patchamsthm 357, 383, 393
\mdf@print@space 291, 295, 906
\mdf@printheight 293, 303
\mdf@psset@local 238, 245, 247, 2800, 2935, 2944, 3136, 3290
\mdf@pstricksbox@fl 2664, 2834, 2989, 3178, 3335
\mdf@pstricksbox@ol 2715, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2858, 3010, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3033, 3035, 3037, 3199, 3200, 3201, 3202, 3209, 3211, 3356, 3357, 3358, 3359, 3378, 3380, 3382
\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl 2680, 2841, 2843, 2845, 2847, 2996, 2998, 3000, 3002, 3023, 3026, 3185, 3187, 3189, 3191, 3342, 3344, 3346, 3348, 3368, 3371
\mdf@pstricksbox@tl 2672, 2836, 2837, 2838, 2839, 2991, 2992, 2993, 2994, 3019, 3180, 3181, 3182, 3183, 3337, 3338, 3339, 3340, 3365
\mdf@pstricksbox@tncl 2694, 2850, 2852, 3005, 3007, 3030, 3194, 3196, 3207, 3351, 3353, 3375
\mdf@ptlength@to@pscode 2615, 2615, 2617
\mdf@ptlength@to@pscode@length . . 2616, 2618
\mdf@put@frame 705, 707, 716, 900, 900, 915, 956, 1032, 1044, 1056, 1068
\mdf@put@frame@i 933, 939, 939
\mdf@put@frame@ii 1083, 1092, 1092, 1155, 1166, 1200
\mdf@put@frame@standalone 703, 711, 720, 725, 731, 736, 884, 884
\mdf@put@frametitlerule 1866, 2738
\mdf@putbox@first 1079, 1455, 1533, 2045, 2086, 2902, 2902
\mdf@putbox@middle 1196, 1678, 1745, 2243, 2288, 3097, 3097
\mdf@putbox@second 1224, 1573, 1640, 2424, 2450, 3253, 3253
\mdf@putbox@single 896, 929, 1341, 1409, 1886, 1891, 2762
\mdf@Px 1928, 1940, 1941, 1958, 2031, 2032, 2042, 2071, 2072, 2082, 2127, 2138, 2139, 2163, 2260, 2261, 2267, 2278, 2279, 2285, 2326, 2338, 2339, 2359, 2440, 2441, 2447, 2488, 2500, 2501, 2521
\mdf@Py 1929, 1953, 1954, 1958, 2035, 2036, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2075, 2076, 2079, 2081, 2082, 2128, 2142, 2143, 2157, 2158, 2163, 2264, 2266, 2267, 2282, 2284, 2285, 2327, 2353, 2354, 2359, 2444, 2446, 2447, 2489, 2515, 2516, 2521
\mdf@repeat 348, 353, 1021, 1192
\mdf@reserved@a 700, 703, 705, 707, 711, 716, 720, 725, 731, 736, 739, 887, 896, 898, 903, 915, 931, 933, 937, 956, 1032, 1044, 1056, 1068, 1083, 1090, 1155, 1166, 1200, 1218, 1227, 1229
\mdf@reserveda 769, 775, 782
\mdf@reset 882, 882
\mdf@restoreparams 359, 367
\mdf@restorevbadness 377, 380, 381
\mdf@rightmargin@length 221, 222, 795, 815, 818
\mdf@roundcorner@length 1806, 1811, 2630, 2633, 2799, 2934, 2943, 3289
\mdf@secondextra 2591, 3391
\mdf@setopt@body 554, 574
\mdf@setopt@title 554, 555, 581
\mdf@settings 764
\mdf@shadow@default 1320, 1343, 1457, 1575, 1687
\mdf@shadowcolor 1320, 1832, 2655
\mdf@shadowsize@length 1345, 1348, 1351, 1459, 1461, 1464, 1577, 1580, 1583, 1689, 1691, 1830, 1831, 2655
\mdf@singleextra 2011, 2871
\mdf@skipabove@length 762
\mdf@skipbelow@length 412
\mdf@splitbottomskip@length . . . 1114, 1508, 1544, 1547, 1756, 1758, 2057, 2105, 2124, 2306, 2323, 2921, 2945, 3070, 3115, 3138
\mdf@splitbox@one 313, 584, 589, 591, 629, 630, 633, 636, 637, 639, 640, 765, 885, 891, 901, 905, 919, 975, 984, 986, 988, 1007, 1010, 1011, 1013, 1022, 1028, 1029, 1035, 1041, 1042, 1066, 1067, 1072, 1073, 1095, 1130, 1131, 1133, 1136, 1144, 1147, 1153, 1158, 1164, 1183, 1186, 1187, 1189, 1206, 1210, 1213, 1217, 1219, 1410, 1415, 1420, 1422, 1449, 1641, 1645, 1649, 1651, 1672, 1892, 1898, 1910, 2008, 2451, 2456, 2467, 2589, 2763, 2767, 2779, 2865, 3254, 3259, 3270, 3390
\mdf@splitbox@save 315, 984, 1006, 1007, 1010, 1067, 1130, 1183, 1186
\mdf@splitbox@two 314, 986, 987, 994, 998, 999, 1011, 1012, 1024, 1025, 1028, 1038, 1039, 1041, 1047, 1050, 1051, 1058, 1061, 1062, 1066, 1074, 1075, 1131, 1132, 1153, 1164, 1173, 1176, 1177, 1187, 1188, 1534, 1538, 1542, 1544, 1567, 1746, 1750, 1754, 1756, 1777, 2087, 2092, 2103, 2232, 2289, 2294, 2305, 2413, 2903, 2908, 2919, 3046, 3098, 3103, 3114, 3218
\mdf@splittopskip@length 983, 1008, 1128, 1137, 1142, 1184, 2057, 3071
\mdf@stringoption@doubledo 63, 64, 66
\mdf@style 281
\mdf@styledefinition 672, 690, 757

\mdf@tempa 111, 115, 117, 119, 297, 299, 301, 305, 309
\mdf@templength 26, 29, 51, 52
\mdf@test@b 1231, 1286, 1999, 2201, 2227, 2397, 2559, 2576, 2858, 3013, 3039, 3202, 3359, 3377
\mdf@test@l 1231, 1277, 1990, 2192, 2221, 2388, 2550, 2579, 2855, 3010, 3034, 3199, 3356, 3379
\mdf@test@lb 1231, 1258, 1296, 1971, 2174, 2221, 2370, 2532, 2567, 2841, 2996, 3034, 3185, 3342, 3367
\mdf@test@lr 1231, 1270, 1983, 2186, 2215, 2382, 2544, 2573, 2850, 3005, 3029, 3194, 3351, 3374
\mdf@test@lrb 1231, 1254, 1296, 1969, 2173, 2215, 2369, 2531, 2564, 2839, 2994, 3029, 3183, 3340, 3364
\mdf@test@lt 1231, 1267, 1298, 1980, 2183, 2209, 2379, 2541, 2579, 2847, 3002, 3022, 3191, 3348, 3379
\mdf@test@ltb 1231, 1248, 1295, 1966, 2170, 2209, 2366, 2528, 2567, 2836, 2991, 3022, 3180, 3337, 3367
\mdf@test@ltr 1231, 1245, 1294, 1968, 2172, 2206, 2368, 2530, 2573, 2838, 2993, 3018, 3182, 3339, 3374
\mdf@test@ltrb 1231, 1241, 1294, 1964, 2169, 2206, 2365, 2527, 2564, 2834, 2989, 3018, 3178, 3335, 3364
\mdf@test@noline 1231, 1290, 2003, 2204, 2228, 2400, 2562, 2586, 2860, 3015, 3040, 3204, 3361, 3385
\mdf@test@r 1231, 1280, 1993, 2195, 2224, 2391, 2553, 2582, 2856, 3011, 3036, 3200, 3357, 3381
\mdf@test@rb 1231, 1261, 1297, 1974, 2177, 2224, 2373, 2535, 2570, 2843, 2998, 3036, 3187, 3344, 3370
\mdf@test@single 1293
\mdf@test@t 1231, 1283, 1996, 2198, 2218, 2394, 2556, 2585, 2857, 3012, 3032, 3201, 3358, 3384
\mdf@test@tb 1231, 1273, 1986, 2189, 2218, 2385, 2547, 2576, 2852, 3007, 3032, 3196, 3353, 3377
\mdf@test@tr 1231, 1264, 1297, 1977, 2180, 2212, 2376, 2538, 2582, 2845, 3000, 3025, 3189, 3346, 3381
\mdf@test@trb 1231, 1251, 1295, 1967, 2171, 2212, 2367, 2529, 2570, 2837, 2992, 3025, 3181, 3338, 3370
\mdf@theoremseparator 485, 509, 521, 538
\mdf@theoremspace 486, 510, 522, 539
\mdf@theoremtitlefont 487, 511, 523, 540
\mdf@thm@caption . . 464, 467, 489, 513, 525, 542
\mdf@tikz@settings 1799, 1800, 1896, 2091, 2293, 2455
\mdf@tikzbox@otl 1846, 1858, 1971, 1974, 1977, 1980, 1983, 1986, 1990, 1993, 1996, 1999, 2174, 2177, 2180, 2183, 2186, 2189, 2192, 2195, 2198, 2201, 2210, 2213, 2216, 2219, 2222, 2225, 2370, 2373, 2376, 2379, 2382, 2385, 2388, 2391, 2394, 2397, 2403, 2405, 2407, 2532, 2535, 2538, 2541, 2544, 2547, 2550, 2553, 2556, 2559, 2568, 2571, 2574, 2577, 2580, 2583
\mdf@tikzbox@tfl 1846, 1846, 1964, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2207, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2565
\mdf@tikzset@local . . . 238, 238, 240, 243, 1835
\mdf@titleaboveskip@length 562
\mdf@titlebelowskip@length 561
\mdf@trivlist 394, 394, 762
\mdf@twoside@checklength 753, 788, 790
\mdf@userdefinedwidth@length 419, 841
\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length . 343, 863, 864, 865, 868, 869, 870, 874, 890, 918, 925
\mdf@xcolor 254, 254, 258, 262
\mdf@zref@label 788, 808, 823
\mdfapptodefinestyle 4, 422, 425, 3503, 3514, 3704, 3893
\mdfbackgroundstyle 2619
\mdfboundingboxdepth 338, 1344, 1356, 1363, 1372, 1382, 1392, 1402, 1421, 1458, 1468, 1477, 1485, 1499, 1507, 1516, 1525, 1543, 1576, 1587, 1596, 1604, 1611, 1621, 1629, 1650, 1680, 1688, 1697, 1706, 1716, 1724, 1736, 1755, 3597, 3608
\mdfboundingboxheight 337, 1372, 1419, 1424, 1490, 1507, 1542, 1546, 1629, 1649, 1653, 1754, 1758, 1847, 1859, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1929, 2047, 2055, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2128, 2305, 2306, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2327, 2467, 2468, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2489, 2779, 2780, 2781, 2783, 2784, 2785, 2787, 2788, 2789, 2797, 2803, 2919, 2920, 2921, 2923, 2924, 2925, 2929, 2930, 2931, 2939, 2941, 2947, 3060, 3068, 3090, 3114, 3115, 3119, 3120, 3121, 3123, 3124, 3125, 3131, 3133, 3140, 3270, 3271, 3273, 3274, 3275, 3279, 3280, 3281, 3287, 3293
\mdfboundingboxtotalheight 339, 1350, 1358, 1363, 1394, 1405, 1423, 1463, 1470, 1474, 1477, 1487, 1501, 1518, 1545, 1582, 1589, 1596, 1606, 1623, 1652, 1682, 1693, 1699, 1706, 1718, 1724, 1757, 3599, 3611
\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth 335, 1347, 1357, 1364, 1374, 1383, 1416, 1430,

1460, 1469, 1478, 1486, 1509, 1526, 1539, 1549, 1579, 1588, 1597, 1612, 1631, 1646, 1654, 1690, 1698, 1707, 1725, 1737, 1751, 1759
\mdfboundingboxwidth 334, 905, 1211, 1220, 1400, 1414, 1417, 1514, 1538, 1540, 1619, 1645, 1647, 1714, 1750, 1752, 1847, 1859, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1921, 1928, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2120, 2127, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2319, 2326, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2481, 2488, 2767, 2768, 2769, 2771, 2772, 2773, 2775, 2776, 2777, 2795, 2797, 2803, 2908, 2909, 2910, 2912, 2913, 2914, 2916, 2917, 2918, 2936, 2940, 2941, 2947, 3103, 3104, 3105, 3107, 3108, 3109, 3111, 3112, 3113, 3129, 3132, 3133, 3140, 3259, 3260, 3261, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3267, 3268, 3269, 3285, 3287, 3293, 3606
\mdfcreateextratikz 346, 2012, 2236, 2417, 2593
\mdfdateID 3441, 3642, 3830, 3956
\mdfdefinedstyle 285
\mdfdefinestyle *4*, 422, 422, 3492, 3535, 3693, 3757, 3794, 3882, 3908, 3917, 4081, 4124, 4176
\mdffootnoteboxdepth 329
\mdffootnoteboxheight 328
\mdffootnoteboxtotalheight 330
\mdffootnoteboxtotalwidth 327
\mdffootnoteboxwidth 326
\mdfframedtitleenv 554, 579, 596, 620
\mdfframetitlebackground 2619
\mdfframetitleboxdepth 324, 607, 613
\mdfframetitleboxheight 323, 606, 612
\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight 325, 608, 614, 1363, 1365, 1474, 1477, 1479, 1481, 1489, 1593, 1596, 1598, 1703, 1706, 1708, 1710, 2039, 2047, 2050, 2054, 2055, 2079, 2245, 2248, 2264, 2282, 2426, 2444, 2897, 3060, 3063, 3067, 3090, 3091, 3231, 3234, 3248, 3403, 3419
\mdfframetitleboxtotalwidth 322
\mdfframetitleboxwidth 321, 605, 611, 1328, 1332, 1877, 2747
\mdfframetitlerule 2619
\mdfglobal@style 90, 94
\mdflength *3*, 430, 430
\mdflinestyle 2619
\mdfpstricks@appendsettings . . . 249, 251, 2661
\mdfpstricks@settings 2619, 2798, 2942, 3134, 3288
\mdframed 749
\mdframed@i 749
\mdframed@ii 749
\mdframedIIpackagename 2610, 2610, 2614
\mdframedIpackagename 1793, 1793, 1797
\mdframedOpackagename 1313, 1313, 1317
\mdframedpackagename 1, 2, 7, 8, 9, 15, 684, 710, 719, 724, 730, 735
\mdfsetup . . . *3*, 280, 280, 288, 438, 561, 575, 642, 751, 3446, 3477, 3561, 3567, 3573, 3647, 3678, 3721, 3835, 3866, 3961, 3992
\mdfsplitboxdepth 319
\mdfsplitboxheight 318
\mdfsplitboxtotalheight 320
\mdfsplitboxtotalwidth 317
\mdfsplitboxwidth 316
\mdftotallinewidth 332, 1426, 1438, 2791
\mdtheorem *12*, 436, 470, 3541, 3803, 4217
\mdversion 1, 1, 7, 1317, 1797, 2614, 3442, 3643, 3831, 3957
\message 997, 1003, 1023, 1037, 1049, 1060, 1071, 1148, 1160, 1175, 1181
middleextra (option) *10*
middlelinecolor (option) *7*
middlelinewidth (option) *7*

N

needspace (option) *8*
\new\protect␣.\kern␣\fontdimen␣3\font␣.\kern␣\fontdimen␣3\fo 311
\newmdenv *3*, 436, 436, 447, 3927
\newmdtheoremenv *11*, 436, 451
\newsavebox 311, 312, 313, 314, 315
nobreak (option) *8*
\nodexn 2806, 2809, 2814, 2819, 2822, 2827, 2886, 2890, 2894, 2897, 2950, 2953, 2958, 2963, 2970, 2973, 3079, 3083, 3087, 3091, 3092, 3143, 3146, 3151, 3159, 3162, 3167, 3241, 3245, 3248, 3296, 3299, 3304, 3309, 3312, 3319, 3412, 3416, 3419
\noexpand 502
\nointerlineskip 576, 761, 767, 1138
\normalfont 178, 601
\NOTE 3471, 3672, 3860, 3986
ntheorem (option) *8*

O

\offinterlineskip 627
\onecolumn 4060
\Opt 3439, 3443, 3468, 3640, 3644, 3669, 3828, 3832, 3857, 3954, 3958, 3983
options:
align *8*
apptotikzsetting *9*
backgroundcolor *7*
bottomline *10*
defaultunit *5*
everyline *8*
firstextra *10*
font *8*

fontcolor 7
footnotedistance 12
footnoteinside 13
framemethod 4
frametitle 10
frametitleaboveskip 11
frametitlealignment 11
frametitlebackgroundcolor 11
frametitlebelowskip 11
frametitlefont 11
frametitlerule 11
frametitlerulewidth 11
hidealllines 10
innerbottommargin 6
innerleftmargin 6
innerlinecolor 7
innerlinewidth 7
innermargin 6
innerrightmargin 6
innertopmargin 6
leftline 10
leftmargin 6
linecolor 7
linewidth 7
margin 6
middleextra 10
middlelinecolor 7
middlelinewidth 7
needspace 8
nobreak 8
ntheorem 8
outerlinecolor 7
outerlinewidth 7
outermargin 6
pstricksappsetting 9
pstrickssetting 9
repeatframetitle 11
rightline 10
rightmargin 6
roundcorner 7
secondextra 10
settings 8
shadow 8
shadowcolor 9
shadowsize 8
singleextra 10
skipabove 6
skipbelow 6
splitbottomskip 6
splittopskip 6
style 8
theoremseparator 12
theoremspace 12
theoremtitlefont 12
tikzsetting 9
topline 10
userdefinedwidth 6
usetwoside 8
xcolor 4
outerlinecolor (option) 7
outerlinewidth (option) 7
outermargin (option) 6
\overlaplines 3594, 3618

P

\p 4093, 4095, 4097, 4099, 4126, 4127, 4134, 4141, 4145, 4178, 4179, 4186, 4193, 4197
\Pack . . . 3438, 3468, 3471, 3639, 3669, 3672, 3827, 3857, 3860, 3953, 3983, 3986, 4025
\pageshrink 973
\parsep 397
\parskip 360, 625, 833
\pgfdeclarehorizontalshading 3742, 3745
\pgfmathsetlength 1877, 2050, 2054, 2248
\pnode 2801, 2802, 2803, 2945, 2946, 2947, 3138, 3139, 3140, 3291, 3292, 3293
\psclip 2667, 2675, 2685, 2699, 2720, 2832, 2985
\pscustom 2685, 2700, 2720, 2979, 3326
\psdot 2866, 2867, 2868, 3047, 3048, 3049, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3392, 3393, 3394
pstricksappsetting (option) 9
pstrickssetting (option) 9
\ptTps 2615, 2617, 2747
\ptTpsL 2618, 2745, 2746, 2747

R

\refstepcounter 481, 505, 534
\renewmdenv 3, 436, 444
\renewrobustcmd 467
repeatframetitle (option) 11
rightline (option) 10
rightmargin (option) 6
roundcorner (option) 7

S

secondextra (option) 10
\section 3467, 3473, 3668, 3674, 3856, 3862, 3982, 3988
\setcounter 3428, 3458, 3628, 3659, 3816, 3847, 3941, 3973
settings (option) 8
\sffamily 3764, 4119, 4171
shadow (option) 8
shadowcolor (option) 9
shadowsize (option) 8
singleextra (option) 10
skipabove (option) 6
skipbelow (option) 6
\smash 942, 1343, 1457, 1575, 1687
splitbottomskip (option) 6
splittopskip (option) 6
\strut . 491, 495, 515, 527, 544, 548, 3565, 3571

`style` (option) *8*
`\subsection` 3462, 3663, 3851, 3977
`\subtitle` 3439, 3640, 3828, 3954
`\surroundwithmdframed` *3*, 430, 432, 4021

T

`\textit` 3448, 3479, 3649, 3680, 3837, 3868, 3963, 3994
`\theexercise` 3749, 3768, 3776
`\theorempostskipamount` 650
`\theorempreskipamount` 647, 649
`theoremseparator` (option) *12*
`theoremspace` (option) *12*
`theoremtitlefont` (option) *12*
`\thesubsection` 3459, 3660, 3848, 3974
`\thetheo` 3565, 3571
`\thm@thmcaption` 467
`\tikz` 1878, 3563, 3569
`tikzsetting` (option) *9*
`\tikzstyle` 3738
`\title` 3438, 3639, 3827, 3953
`topline` (option) *10*
`\topskip` 3446, 3477, 3539, 3647, 3678, 3762, 3801, 3835, 3866, 3961, 3992
`\twocolumn` 4036, 4038

U

`\unvcopy` . 591, 631, 984, 1010, 1130, 1139, 1186
`\uput` 2866, 2867, 2868, 3047, 3048, 3049, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3392, 3393, 3394
`\usepackage` 3432, 3436, 3633, 3637, 3822, 3824, 3946, 3948, 3951
`userdefinedwidth` (option) *6*
`\usetikzlibrary` 3949, 4110, 4216
`usetwoside` (option) *8*

V

`\vbadness` 378, 379, 381
`\version` 3442, 3643, 3831, 3957
`\vspace` 4013, 4015

X

`\x` 4093, 4095, 4097, 4099, 4126, 4127, 4134, 4141, 4145, 4178, 4179, 4186, 4193, 4197
`xcolor` (option) *4*
`\xdef` 479, 500, 501

Y

`\y` 4093, 4095, 4097, 4099, 4126, 4127, 4134, 4141, 4145, 4178, 4179, 4186, 4193, 4197